JCB Inc.

Pricelist

March 2016

Please note: All Contract terms and conditions shall supersede any terms provided in the contractor price catalog. All shipments under the contract are FOB Destination – Prepaid.

2016 JCB Pricing Structure

SSL/CTL	Discount
135	15%
150T	15%
155	15%
175	15%
190	15%
190T	15%
205	15%
205T	15%
225	15%
225T	15%
260	15%
260T	15%
280	15%
300	15%
300T	15%
320T	15%
330	15%
Telescopic Handlers	**Discount**
525-60	10%
531-70	26%
531-70T	23%
535-140	25%
541-70T	22%
550-140	27%
550-170	25%
506-36	20%
507-42	20%
509-42	20%
510-56	22%
512-56	22%
514-56	22%
Wheel Loaders	**Discount**
407	27%
409	27%
411HT	30%
417HT	30%

Mini-Excavators	Discount
8008	20%
8018	22%
8029	20%
8035	22%
8040	22%
8045	30%
8055	20%
67C	20%
85Z	20%
86C	20%
90Z	20%
100C	20%
Excavators	**Discount**
JS145	23%
JS160	23%
JS190	23%
JS220	21%
Backhoe	**Discount**
3CX	20%
3CX-14	20%
3CX-14 Super	31%
3CX-15 Super	32%
3CX-17 Super	40%
4CX-14 Super	30%
4CX-15 Super	32%
4CX-17 Super	40%
Compaction	**Discount**
VMT160	20%
VM117	30%
VM137	30%
RTFL	**Discount**
930-2	30%
930-4	32%
940-2	26%
940-4	28%
950-4	32%

427HT	30%
427ZX	30%
437HT	30%
437ZX	30%
457HT	30%
457ZX	30%
TM220	15%
TM320	15%



2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
411 HT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Front fenders. Side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting.
ENGINE	JCB Ecomax 4.4 L (269 CID) 4-cylinder turbo-charged, water-cooled, direct injection engine. 108 gross HP (Tier 4I), cyclonic air pre cleaner with scavenger system, single element air filter, spin-on filters, injection with water separator, variable speed cooling fan, wide core radiators, single faced cooling pack, thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees. No serviceable after treatment of exhaust gas.
TRANSMISSION	Fully automatic powershift transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control switch on hydraulics control lever. Selectable transmission disconnect on brake pedal and hydraulics control lever. Transmission underbelly guard for added protection.
TIRES	Several types available. See Section 2.
FRONT/REAR AXLES	Torque proportioning differentials with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance.
SERVICE BRAKES	Oil immersed and inboard mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions. Mechanical disc parking brake operating on the transmission output shaft.
ELECTRICS	24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 55 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 850 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Center mounted instrument panel with analog digital display gauges (speedometer, fuel, coolant temperature, transmission temperature, hydraulic temperature) and full color LCD screen providing selectable machine and operator menus. Screen also provides service diagnostic information. Parking brake "on" warning light.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 71 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual exterior side view heated mirrors, interior rear view mirror, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front and two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Operator's manual. Roof mounted switch bank for accessory controls.
HYDRAULICS	Tandem gear pump providing an efficient responsive distribution of power with 32.6 GPM. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety and emergency steer back-up
LOADER	Parallel lift loader end with a general purpose bucket (see Options, Section 3). Four cylinder geometry for high torque and capacity. Two lift and two tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift ram safety strut.
LIVELINK	3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT SECTION - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6650A 411HT Std Axles Bias Tires A/C	6650B 411HT Lim. Slip Radial Tires A/C	6650C 411HT Lim. Slip Radial Tires A/C and SRS
6650	411 HT Base machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)*	✓	✓	✓
600A610	Goodyear SGL 15.5 X 25, 12 Ply With Fenders To Suit	✓		
600A612	Michelin XHA 15.5 X 25 With Fenders To Suit		✓	✓
600B360	Cab Sliding / Tinted Glass, Fabric Suspension Seat	✓	✓	✓
600C419	Full Heater & Air Conditioning	✓	✓	✓
600D430	Standard Axles, Auto Transmission	✓		
600D431	LSD Axles, Auto Transmission		✓	✓
600E900	Standard Height Arms, 3 spool Multi Lever Controls	✓	✓	✓
600F820	Language Pack: North American	✓	✓	✓
600J540	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics with Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve - 3 Spool	✓	✓	✓
600J350	GP Bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	✓	✓	✓
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600T562	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
600N398	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt	✓	✓	✓
600N395	Folding Beacon	✓	✓	✓
600S434	Front Headlight Box Protection	✓	✓	✓
600T560	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)			✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**18,990**	**19,343**	**19,648**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs	**8,614**	**8,774**	**8,931**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$146,041**	**$152,186**	**$156,905**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6650	411 HT Base machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)*	11,356	5,162	$105,412
	MANUALS (E)			
600F820	Language Pack: North American	1	0	$0
600F394	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A610	Goodyear SGL 15.5 X 25, 12 Ply With Fenders To Suit	1,128	513	$6,602
600A611	Goodyear HRL 15.5-25 12 ply, L3	1,208	549	$8,491
600A613	Michelin XTLA 15.5 X 25 With Fenders To Suit	1,375	625	$8,641
600A612	Michelin XHA 15.5 X 25 With Fenders To Suit	1,481	673	$9,472
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B360	Cab Sliding / Tinted Glass, Fabric Suspension Seat	1,320	600	$4,841
600B361	Canopy Open	600	273	$2,327
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C417	No Heater Build - only available for Canopy builds	35	16	$389
600C418	Full Cab Heater	45	20	$1,890
600C419	Full Heater & Air Conditioning	85	39	$4,941
600C420	Full Climate Control	85	39	$5,782
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D430	Standard Axles, Auto Transmission	2,950	1,341	$11,370
600D431	LSD Axles, Auto Transmission	2,950	1,341	$14,644
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
600E900	Standard Height Arms, 3 spool Multi Lever Controls	30	14	$1,742
600E902	Standard Height Arm, 3 Spool Proportional Controls	60	27	$4,034
600E903	Standard Height Arm, 4 Spool Multi Lever Controls	60	27	$3,604
600E905	Standard Height Arm, 4 Spool Proportional Controls	60	27	$5,165

*** NOTE: FOR HIGH LIFT AND MULTI-LEVER OPTIONS CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R410	Sun Visor	1	0	$32
600R412	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$274
600R372	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$224
600R421	Seat - Air Suspension, Heated	20	9	$1,250
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600N393	Electrical Connectors - Sealed	2	1	$1,023
600R363	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	71	32	$2,353
600S434	Front Headlight Box Protection	0	0	$151
600S431	Front Roadlight Guards	0	0	$1,612
600B362	Wastemaster Full Cab - Lower Glass Replaced With Metal	0	0	$8,050
NOTE: For corrosion protection options, contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600N390	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$262
600N398	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt	2	1	$258
600N395	Folding Beacon	0	0	$177
600T562	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	1	0	$466
600T563	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$936
600T560	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)	305	139	$4,720

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH (FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS)			
600J540	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics with Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve - 3 Spool	620	282	$3,843
600J541	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics with Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve - 4 Spool	620	282	$4,915
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS - Require 600J540 or 600J541 hydraulic quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth.			
600J346	GP Bucket - 1.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,162	528	$6,106
600J347	GP Bucket - 1.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,219	554	$5,102
600J349	GP Bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,393	633	$6,479
600J350	GP Bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,496	680	$5,937
	JCB DIRECT MOUNTED LOADER BUCKETS (NOT for use with Quickhitch)			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth.			
600H343	GP Bucket - 1.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	1,183	538	$6,106
600H344	GP Bucket - 1.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,241	564	$5,102
600H347	GP bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,499	681	$5,937
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS, QUICKHITCH - Require 600J540 or 600J541 hydraulic quickhitch			
600J378	Fork Frame and Forks - ITA Class III 59" wide (48" x 4" x 2")	1,063	483	$6,429
600WB42	Forks for ITA Carriages	580	264	$2,454
600WA14	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,000	455	$6,091
600WA79	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,045	475	$6,425
600WB06	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,110	505	$6,317
600WB07	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,155	525	$6,470
600WB33	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" Forks and SINGLE Top Clamp	1,627	740	$12,397
600WA69	Bucket - 6-in-1- 1.25 cu. yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,150	977	$11,724
600WA70	Bucket - Scrap Grapple - 2 cu. yd.	2,250	1,023	$12,152
600WB36	Trash Clamp - 1.75 cu.yd.	1,850	841	$10,452
600WA15	Lifting Arm - 3-Stage	1,000	455	$4,191
600WA16	Blank Plate for JCB HT Quickhitch	353	160	$1,834



2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
417 HT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Front and rear fenders with coveragethat accomodate all tire options. One piece rear hood with gas assisted struts provides excellent service access to engine. Articulation locking strut for transportation.
ENGINE	JCB Ecomax 4.4 L (269 CID) 4-cylinder turbo-charged, water-cooled, direct injection engine. 125 gross HP (Tier 4I), cyclonic air pre cleaner with scavenger system, single element air filter, spin-on filters, injection with water separator, variable speed cooling fan, wide core radiators, single faced cooling pack, thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees. No serviceable after treatment of exhaust gas.
TRANSMISSION	Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control switch on hydraulics control lever. Selectable transmission disconnect on brake pedal and hydraulics control lever. Transmission underbelly guard for added protection.
TIRES	Several types available. See Section 2.
FRONT/REAR AXLES	Torque proportioning differentials with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance.
SERVICE BRAKES	Oil immersed and inboard mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions. Mechanical disc parking brake operating on the transmission output shaft.
ELECTRICS	24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 60 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 850 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located at cab steps. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Center mounted instrument panel with analog digital display gauges (speedometer, fuel, coolant temperature, transmission temperature, hydraulic temperature) and full color LCD screen providing selectable machine and operator menus. Screen also provides service diagnostic information. Parking brake "on" warning light.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 71 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual exterior side view heated mirrors, interior rear view mirror, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front and two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Operator's manual. Roof mounted switch bank for accessory controls.
HYDRAULICS	Variable displacement piston pump providing an efficient distribution of power with 41.2 GPM. Load sensing hydraulics. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. Standard 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety. Electrically driven emergency steer pump.
LOADER	Parallel lift loader end with a general purpose bucket (see Options, Section 3). Four cylinder geometry for high torque and capacity. Two lift and two tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift cylinder safety strut.
LIVELINK	3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT SECTION - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6654A 417HT Std Axles Radial A/C	6654B 417HT Lim. Slip Radial A/C	6654C 417HT Lim Slip Radial A/C and SRS
6654	417 HT Base machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT) *	✓	✓	✓
600A624	Michelin XTLA 17.5 - R25, L2	✓	✓	✓
600B360	Cab Sliding / Tinted Glass, Fabric Suspension Seat	✓	✓	✓
600C423	Full Heater & Air Conditioning	✓	✓	✓
600D435	25 Mph Standard Axles, Auto Transmission	✓		
600D436	25 Mph LSD Axles, Auto Transmission		✓	✓
600E955	Standard Height Arm, 3 Spool Std Controls, NON Parallel Lift	✓	✓	✓
600F824	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600J368	GP Bucket - 2.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	✓	✓	✓
600J542	Industrial Quickhitch - for Standard and Highlift Arms with Pin Isolation	✓	✓	✓
600N398	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt	✓	✓	✓
600N395	Folding Beacon	✓	✓	✓
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600S434	Front Headlight Box Protection	✓	✓	✓
600T564	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
600T560	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)			✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs	**22,680**	**22,680**	**22,985**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs	**10,288**	**10,288**	**10,426**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$163,447**	**$166,855**	**$171,575**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6654	417 HT Base machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT) *	14,405	6,548	$115,899
	MANUALS (E)			
600F824	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A621	Goodyear SGL 17.5 X 25 12 Ply With Fenders To Suit	1,516	689	$8,058
600A622	Goodyear HRL 17.5 X 25 16 Ply With Fenders To Suit	1,790	814	$10,103
600A624	Michelin XTLA 17.5 - R25, L2	1,684	765	$11,465
600A623	Michelin XHA 17.5 R25 With Fenders To Suit	1,887	858	$13,136
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B360	Cab Sliding / Tinted Glass, Fabric Suspension Seat	1,320	600	$4,841
600B361	Canopy Open	600	273	$2,327
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C421	No Heater Build - only available for Canopy builds	35	16	$389
600C422	Full Cab Heater	45	20	$1,890
600C423	Full Heater & Air Conditioning	85	39	$4,941
600C424	Full Climate Control	85	39	$5,782
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D435	25 Mph Standard Axles, Auto Transmission	2,950	1,341	$11,824
600D436	25 Mph LSD Axles, Auto Transmission	2,950	1,341	$15,232
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
	Standard			
600E955	Standard Height Arm, 3 Spool Std Controls, NON Parallel Lift	30	14	$1,885
600E956	Standard Height Arm, 3 Spool Proportional Controls, NON Parallel Lift	60	27	$4,511
600E958	Standard Height Arm, 4 Spool Std Controls, NON Parallel Lift	60	27	$3,889
600E959	Standard Height Arm, 4 Spool Proportional Controls, NON Parallel Lift	60	27	$4,982
	High-Lift			
600E967	High Lift Arm, 3 Spool Standard Controls, NON Parallel Lift	300	136	$8,750
600E968	High Lift Arm, 3 Spool Proportional Controls, NON Parallel Lift	0	0	$9,844
600E970	High Lift Arm, 4 Spool Standard Controls, NON Parallel Lift	0	0	$10,195
600E971	High Lift Arm, 4 Spool Proportional Controls, NON Parallel Lift	0	0	$11,289
	Super High-Lift			
600E974	Super High Lift Arm, 3 Spool Proportional Controls, Parallel Lift	0	0	$10,451
600E977	Super High Lift Arm, 4 Spool Proportional Controls, Parallel Lift	0	0	$11,686

*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R410	Sun Visor	1	0	$32
600R412	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$274
600R372	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$224
600R421	Seat - Air Suspension, Heated	20	9	$1,250
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600N393	Electrical Connectors - Sealed	2	1	$1,023
600R363	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	71	32	$2,353
600S434	Front Headlight Box Protection	0	0	$151
600S431	Front Roadlight Guards	0	0	$1,612
600B362	Wastemaster Full Cab - Lower Glass Replaced With Metal	0	0	$8,050
NOTE: For corrosion protection options, contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600N390	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$262
600N398	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt	2	1	$258
600N395	Folding Beacon	0	0	$177
600T560	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)	305	139	$4,720
600T569	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$891
600T564	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	1	0	$466
600T565	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$936
600T561	Constant Flow on 3rd Spool - for use with Proportional Hydraulic Controls only	0	0	$208

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH (for use with Quickhitch Attachments)			
600J542	Industrial Quickhitch - for Standard and Highlift Arms with Pin Isolation	620	282	$5,006
600J543	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve	620	282	$5,007
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS - Requires 600J542 or 600J543 hydraulic quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth.			
600J349	GP Bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,393	633	$6,479
600J350	GP Bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,496	680	$5,937
600J367	GP Bucket - 2.1 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,481	673	$6,987
600J368	GP Bucket - 2.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,581	719	$6,234
	JCB DIRECT MOUNTED LOADER BUCKETS (NOT for use with Quickhitch)			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth.			
600H347	GP bucket - 1.8 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,499	681	$5,937
600H349	GP Bucket - 2.1 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	1,514	688	$6,987
600H350	GP Bucket - 2.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,571	714	$6,421
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS, QUICKHITCH - Require 600J542 or 600J543 hydraulic quickhitch			
600J378	Fork Frame and Forks - ITA Class III 59" wide (48" x 4" x 2")	1,063	483	$6,429
600WB42	Forks for ITA Carriages	580	264	$2,454
600WA14	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,000	455	$6,091
600WA79	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,045	475	$6,425
600WB06	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,110	505	$6,317
600WB07	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,155	525	$6,470
600WB33	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" Forks and SINGLE Top Clamp	1,627	740	$12,397
600WA86	Bucket - 6-in-1 - 1.75 cu. yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,200	1,000	$13,085
600WB37	Trash Clamp - 2.25 cu.yd.	2,350	1,068	$11,151
600WA15	Lifting Arm - 3-Stage	1,000	455	$4,191
600WA16	Blank Plate for JCB HT Quickhitch	353	160	$1,834

2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
427 HT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Front fenders. Side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting
ENGINE	6.7 L (409 CID) 6-cylinder, 158 Gross HP Cummins QSB diesel, variable geometry turbocharger, diesel oxidation catalyst, exhaust gas reciruculation, air scavenge system, low idle feature Tier IV Interm, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator, thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees.
TRANSMISSION	Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control switch on hydraulics control lever. Selectable transmission disconnect on brake pedal and hydraulics control lever. Transmission underbelly guard for added protection
TIRES	Several types available, see section 2.
FRONT/REAR AXLE	Open differential with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance. Optional open differentials with automatic differential locking. All axle types include sinter-lined pads to provide increased resistance to heat and wear with the multi-disc brake system.
SERVICE BRAKES	Oil immersed hub mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions. Mechanical disc parking brake operating on the transmission output shaft.
ELECTRICS	24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 70 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 850 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system with front mounted instrument panel including speedometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temperature gauge, transmission temperature gauge, clock and automatic emergency engine shut-down system. Parking brake "on" warning light.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 69 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual heated exterior side view mirrors, two interior rear view mirrors, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front worklights, two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Operator's manual.
HYDRAULICS	Twin variable displacement piston pumps feed a "load sensing" system, providing an efficient and respons distribution of power. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handlir safety and an electric emergency steering pump.
LOADER	Parallel lift loader end with a general purpose bucket (see Options, Section 3). Four cylinder geometry for high torque and capacity. Two lift and two tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift ram safety strut.
WARRANTY	2 Year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

***JCB BRANDED RADIAL FITTED TO PACKAGE BUILDS "B" AND "C"**

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6751A 427HT HD Axles Bias Tires	6751B 427HT LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders	6751C 427HT LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders SRS
6751	427 HT Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)*	✓	✓	✓
600A392	Goodyear SGL 20.5-25 12 ply, L2	✓		
600A484	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3		✓	✓
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	✓	✓	✓
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	✓	✓	✓
600D412	Heavy Duty Standard Axles - Open Differential with Automatic Powershift	✓		
600D413	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift		✓	✓
600E506	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	✓	✓	✓
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600J361	GP Bucket - 2.7 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	✓	✓	✓
600J500	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (Standard height loader arms)	✓	✓	✓
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600N371	Folding Beacon	✓	✓	✓
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear		✓	✓
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)			✓
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	✓	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**25,794**	**25,937**	**26,242**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**11,700**	**11,765**	**11,903**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$207,428**	**$211,202**	**$216,632**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6751	427 HT Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)*	19,046	8,657	$158,745
	MANUALS (E)			
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
600F681	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A392	Goodyear SGL 20.5-25 12 ply, L2	1,877	853	$10,526
600A394	Michelin XTLA 20.5 - R25, L2	1,648	749	$12,245
600A395	Michelin XHA 20.5 - R25, L3	2,020	918	$14,670
600A397	Michelin XLDD2A 20.5 X 25	3,400	1,545	$24,162
600A472	JCB Sitemaster Crossply 20.5, 16ply, L2	1,640	745	$8,600
600A484	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3	2,020	918	$9,916
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	1,320	600	$4,774
600B349	Cab - Wastemaster - ROPS/FOPS - Lower glass panels replaced with metal panels	1,320	600	$4,774
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	85	39	$4,871
600C387	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	85	39	$4,980
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D412	Heavy Duty Standard Axles - Open Differential with Automatic Powershift	0	0	$10,400
600D413	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift	0	0	$13,377
600D425	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle	3,200	1,455	$14,766
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
	STANDARD			
600E506	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	60	27	$2,527
600E507	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	60	27	$4,988
600E509	Std. Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services, 3 & 4 spool with changeover switch	60	27	$4,742
600E510	Std. Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services, 3 & 4 spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Button Control w/ Changeover Switch for 4th spool	60	27	$5,346
	HIGH LIFT			
600E512	High lift loader arms, One Aux Hyd service, 3 spool	655	298	$11,034
600E513	High lift loader arms, One Aux Hyd Service, 3 spool w/ joystick mounted proportional buttons	655	298	$12,716
600E515	High lift loader arms, Two Aux Hyd service, 3 & 4 spool with changeover switch	655	298	$11,994
600E516	High lift loader arms, Two Aux Hyd service, 3& 4 spool w/ joystick mounted proportional buttons and changeover switch	655	298	$13,644

*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R362	Additional Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 2 Front/2 Rear)	8	4	$786
600R365	Sun Visor	1	0	$32
600R401	Seat - Air Suspension, Heated (if LH armrest is needed, order 600R375)	20	9	$1,179
600R372	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$224
600R375	LH Armrest for air suspension seat	1	0	$0
600R379	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$265
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600M627	Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M628	Wide Core Radiator with Auto Climate Control (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M629	Epoxy Coated Cooling Pack for Heat and A/C builds Only	0	0	$1,204
600M634	EPOXY coated Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$2,710
600N346	Electrical Connectors - Sealed	2	1	$993
600R363	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	71	32	$2,353
NOTE: For additional corrosion protection options contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600N341	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$263
600N372	Camera - Reverse - remote w/ Color LCD in Cab (must order 24v to 12v converter)	0	0	$3,055
600N371	Folding Beacon	0	0	$172
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear	0	0	$1,407
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)	305	139	$5,430
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	1	0	$452
600T348	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$909
600T426	Cooling Fan - Auto Reverse	1	0	$1,428
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	837	380	$1,538
600T505	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$865
600M687	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter (Standard Arms)	0	0	$8,450
600M690	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter (High Lift Arms)	0	0	$8,450

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH - FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS			
600J500	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (Standard height loader arms)	638	290	$5,648
600J501	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (High Lift arms only)	637	290	$5,484
	JCB QUICKHITCH MOUNTED LOADER BUCKETS - Require 600J500 or 600J501 hydraulic quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600J356	GP Bucket - 2.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,766	803	$8,347
600J360	GP Bucket - 2.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,823	829	$6,957
600J357	GP Bucket - 2.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,871	850	$8,832
600J361	GP Bucket - 2.7 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,928	876	$7,474
600J358	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	2,394	1,088	$10,563
600J362	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	2,451	1,114	$8,669
	JCB DIRECT MOUNT LOADER BUCKETS (NOT for use with Quickhitch)			
600H355	GP Bucket - 2.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	1,766	803	$8,347
600H359	GP Bucket - 2.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,823	829	$6,958
600H356	GP Bucket - 2.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	1,871	850	$8,832
600H360	GP Bucket - 2.7 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,928	876	$7,445
600H357	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	2,453	1,115	$10,552
600H361	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,529	1,150	$8,661
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS, QUICKHITCH MOUNTED (Require 600J500 or 600J501)			
600J378	Fork Frame and Forks - ITA Class III 59" wide (48" x 4" x 2")	1,063	483	$6,429
600WA14	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,000	455	$6,091
600WA79	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,045	475	$6,425
600WB06	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,110	505	$6,317
600WB07	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,155	525	$6,470
600WB38	Carriage - 96 inch w/ 72" x 6" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks.	1,400	636	$8,812
600WB39	Carriage - 96 inch w/ 72" x 6" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Forks.	1,155	525	$9,038
600WB33	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" Forks and SINGLE Top Clamp	1,627	740	$12,397
600WB40	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" HI-BACK Forks and SINGLE Top Clamp	1,680	764	$12,137
600WB08	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" Forks and DUAL Top Clamp	1,627	740	$13,669
600WB41	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" HI-BACK Forks and DUAL Top Clamp	1,680	764	$13,819
600WB18	Bucket - 6-in-1 - 2.75 cu. yd.	3,200	1,455	$16,821
600WA98	Bucket - 6-in-1 - 2.25 cu. yd.	2,600	1,182	$13,296
600WB02	Bucket - Scrap Grapple - 3.0 cy, 107" wide Quickhitch Mounted	2,950	1,341	$14,190
600WA15	Lifting Arm - 3-Stage	1,000	455	$4,191
600WA16	Blank Plate for JCB HT Quickhitch	353	160	$1,834



2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
427 ZX

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL

Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Front fenders. Side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting

ENGINE

6.7 L (409 CID) 6-cylinder, 158 Gross HP Cummins QSB diesel, variable geometry turbocharger, diesel oxidation catalyst, exhaust gas reciruculation, air scavenge system, low idle feature Tier IV Interm, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator, thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees.

TRANSMISSION

Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control switch on hydraulics control lever. Selectable transmission disconnect on brake pedal and hydraulics control lever. Transmission underbelly guard for added protection

TIRES

Several types available, see section 2.

FRONT/REAR AXLE

Open differential with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance. Optional open differentials with automatic differential locking. All axle types include sinter-lined pads to provide increased resistance to heat and wear with the multi-disc brake system.

SERVICE BRAKES

Oil immersed hub mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions. Mechanical disc parking brake operating on the transmission output shaft.

ELECTRICS

24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 70 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 850 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.

INSTRUMENTS

Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system with front mounted instrument panel including speedometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temperature gauge, transmission temperature gauge, clock and automatic emergency engine shut-down system. Parking brake "on" warning light.

CAB UNIT

SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 69 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual heated exterior side view mirrors, two interior rear view mirrors, headrest, and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front worklights, two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Operator's manual.

HYDRAULICS

Twin variable displacement piston pumps feed a "load sensing" system, providing an efficient and responsive distribution of power. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety and an electric emergency steering pump.

LOADER

Z-bar loader end with a general purpose bucket (see buckets, section 2). Z-bar geometry for high breakout torque and capacity. Two lift and one tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift ram safety strut.

WARRANTY

2 Year Full Coverage Warranty (Please see the machine warranty certificate for details).

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

***JCB BRANDED RADIAL FITTED TO PACKAGE BUILDS "B" AND "C"**

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6754A 427ZX HD Axles Bias Tires	6754B 427ZX LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders	6754C 427ZX LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders SRS
6754	427ZX Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)	✓	✓	✓
600A392	Goodyear SGL 20.5-25 12 ply, L2	✓		
600A484	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3		✓	✓
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	✓	✓	✓
600C387	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	✓	✓	✓
600D412	Heavy Duty Standard Axles - Open Differential with Automatic Powershift	✓		
600D413	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift		✓	✓
600E820	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	✓	✓	✓
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600H379	GP Bucket - 2.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	✓	✓	✓
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600N371	Folding Beacon	✓	✓	✓
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear		✓	✓
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)			✓
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	✓	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**25,124**	**25,267**	**25,572**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**11,396**	**11,461**	**11,599**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$195,952**	**$199,726**	**$205,156**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6754	427ZX Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)	19,049	8,659	$152,584
	MANUALS (E)			
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
600F681	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A392	Goodyear SGL 20.5-25 12 ply, L2	1,877	853	$10,526
600A394	Michelin XTLA 20.5 - R25, L2	1,648	749	$12,245
600A395	Michelin XHA 20.5 - R25, L3	2,020	918	$14,670
600A397	Michelin XLDD2A 20.5 X 25	3,400	1,545	$24,162
600A472	JCB Sitemaster Crossply 20.5, 16ply, L2	1,640	745	$8,600
600A484	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3	2,020	918	$9,916
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	1,320	600	$4,774
600B349	Cab - Wastemaster - ROPS/FOPS - Lower glass panels replaced with metal panels	1,320	600	$4,774
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	85	39	$4,871
600C387	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	85	39	$4,980
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D412	Heavy Duty Standard Axles - Open Differential with Automatic Powershift	0	0	$10,400
600D413	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift	0	0	$13,377
600D425	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle	3,200	1,455	$14,766
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
600E820	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	60	27	$2,527
600E821	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	60	27	$5,088

*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R362	Additional Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 2 Front/2 Rear)	8	4	$786
600R365	Sun Visor	1	0	$32
600R401	Seat - Air Suspension, Heated (if LH armrest is needed, order 600R375)	20	9	$1,179
600R372	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$224
600R375	LH Armrest for air suspension seat	1	0	$0
600R379	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$265
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600M627	Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M628	Wide Core Radiator with Auto Climate Control (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M629	Epoxy Coated Cooling Pack for Heat and A/C builds Only	0	0	$1,204
600M634	EPOXY coated Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$2,710
600N346	Electrical Connectors - Sealed	2	1	$993
600R363	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	71	32	$2,353
600S380	Front Roadlight guards	4	2	$1,575
600T583	Auto Lube (Installed)	30	14	$6,659
NOTE: For additional corrosion protection options contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600N341	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$263
600N372	Camera - Reverse - remote w/ Color LCD in Cab (must order 24v to 12v converter)	0	0	$3,055
600N371	Folding Beacon	0	0	$172
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear	0	0	$1,407
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)	305	139	$5,430
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	1	0	$452
600T348	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$909
600T426	Cooling Fan - Auto Reverse	1	0	$1,428
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	837	380	$1,538
600T505	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$865
600M691	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter	0	0	$8,450

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH - FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS			
600J502	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (Standard height loader arms)	638	290	$6,632
	JCB QUICKHITCH MOUNTED LOADER BUCKETS - Require 600J502 hydraulic quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600J356	GP Bucket - 2.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,766	803	$8,347
600J360	GP Bucket - 2.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,823	829	$6,957
600J357	GP Bucket - 2.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	1,871	850	$8,832
600J361	GP Bucket - 2.7 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	1,928	876	$7,474
600J358	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	2,394	1,088	$10,563
600J362	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	2,451	1,114	$8,669
	JCB DIRECT MOUNT LOADER BUCKETS - NOT FOR USE WITH 600J502 QUICKHITCH			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600H375	GP Bucket - 2.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - 98 in. wide	1,887	858	$8,347
600H376	GP Bucket - 2.3 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,814	825	$6,957
600H378	GP Bucket - 2.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - 98 in. wide	1,966	894	$8,832
600H379	GP Bucket - 2.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	1,893	860	$7,698
600H367	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	2,670	1,214	$10,563
600H368	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,727	1,240	$8,669

2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
437 HT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

	437 HT WHEEL LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL
Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Front fenders. Side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting.

ENGINE
6.7 L (409 CID) 6-cylinder turbo-charged, water-cooled direct injection with 173hp gross Tier 4 Interim, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator, thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees.

TRANSMISSION
Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control switch on hydraulics control lever. Selectable transmission disconnect on brake pedal and hydraulics control lever. Transmission underbelly guard added for protection.

TIRES
Several types available. See Section 2.

FRONT/REAR AXLES
Open differential with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance. Optional open differentials with automatic differential locking. All axle types include sinter-lined pads to provide increased resistance to heat and wear with the multi-disc brake system.

SERVICE BRAKES
Oil immersed hub mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions. Mechanical disc parking brake operating on the transmission output shaft.

ELECTRICS
24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 70 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 850 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.

INSTRUMENTS
Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system with side mounted instrument panel including speedometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temperature gauge, transmission temperature gauge, clock and automatic emergency engine shut-down system. Parking brake "on" warning light.

CAB UNIT
SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 69 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual heated exterior side view mirrors, two interior rear view mirrors, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front worklights, two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Operator's manual.

HYDRAULICS
Twin variable displacement piston pumps feed a "load sensing" system, providing an efficient and responsive distribution of power. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety and an electric emergency steering pump.

LOADER
Parallel lift loader end with a general purpose bucket (see Options, Section 3). Four cylinder geometry for high torque and capacity. Two lift and two tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift ram safety strut.

LIVELINK
3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control

WARRANTY
2 Year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

***JCB BRANDED RADIAL FITTED TO PACKAGE BUILDS "B" AND "C"**

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6755A 437HT HD Axles Bias Tires	6755B 437HT LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders	6755C 437HT LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders SRS
6755	437HT Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)	✓	✓	✓
600A352	Goodyear SGL 20.5 X 25, 12 PLY	✓		
600A490	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3		✓	✓
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	✓	✓	✓
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	✓	✓	✓
600D414	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Powershift	✓		
600D415	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift		✓	✓
600E518	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	✓	✓	✓
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600J503	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (Standard height loader arms)	✓	✓	✓
600J366	GP Bucket - 3.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	✓	✓	✓
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600N371	Folding Beacon	✓	✓	✓
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear		✓	✓
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)			✓
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	✓	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**32,481**	**32,624**	**32,929**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**14,733**	**14,798**	**14,968**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$237,220**	**$241,791**	**$247,220**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6755	437HT Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)	21,845	9,930	$186,087
	MANUALS (E)			
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
600F681	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A352	Goodyear SGL 20.5 X 25, 12 PLY	1,877	853	$10,218
600A354	Michelin XTLA 20.5- R25, L2	1,648	749	$11,888
600A355	Michelin XHA 20.5- R25, L3	2,020	918	$14,671
600A357	Michelin XMine D2 20.5- R25, L5	3,244	1,475	$24,162
600A473	JCB Sitemaster Crossply 20.5, 16ply, L2	1,640	745	$8,643
600A490	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3	2,020	918	$10,213
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	1,320	600	$4,774
600B349	Cab - Wastemaster - ROPS/FOPS - Lower glass panels replaced with metal panels	1,320	600	$4,774
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	85	39	$4,871
600C387	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	85	39	$4,980
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D414	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Powershift	3,200	1,455	$11,061
600D415	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift	3,200	1,455	$14,229
600D426	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle	0	0	$15,587
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
	STANDARD			
600E518	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	60	27	$2,576
600E519	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	60	27	$5,041
600E521	Std. Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services, 3 & 4 spool with changeover switch	60	27	$4,789
600E522	Std. Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services, 3 & 4 spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Button Control w/ Changeover Switch for 4th spool	60	27	$5,396
	HIGH LIFT			
600E524	High lift loader arms, One Aux Hyd service, 3 spool	1,140	518	$11,203
600E525	High lift, One Aux. Hyd. - 3 spool w/ joystick mounted proportional buttons	1,140	518	$12,680
600E527	High Lift, Two Aux. Hyd. Service - 3 & 4 spool with changeover switch	1,140	518	$12,166
600E528	High Lift, Two Aux. Hyd. Service - 3 & 4 spool w/ joystick mounted proportional buttons; changeover switch	1,140	518	$13,612
	SUPER HIGH LIFT			
600E812	Super High Lift Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	2,610	1,186	$14,385
600E813	Super High Lift Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service 3 spool	2,610	1,186	$14,166
600E815	Super High Lift Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services 3 & 4 spool with changeover switch	2,610	1,186	$16,311
600E816	Super High Lift Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services 3 & 4 spool joystick mounted proportional buttons; changeover switch	2,610	1,186	$18,637
	*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**			

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R362	Additional Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 2 Front/2 Rear)	8	4	$786
600R365	Sun Visor	1	0	$32
600R401	Seat - Air Suspension, Heated (if LH armrest is needed, order 600R375)	20	9	$1,179
600R372	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$224
600R375	LH Armrest for air suspension seat	1	0	$0
600R379	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$265
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600M627	Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M628	Wide Core Radiator with Auto Climate Control (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M629	Epoxy Coated Cooling Pack for Heat and A/C builds Only	0	0	$1,204
600M634	EPOXY coated Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$2,710
600N346	Electrical Connectors - Sealed	2	1	$993
600R363	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	71	32	$2,353
600S380	Front Roadlight guards	4	2	$1,575
NOTE: For additional corrosion protection options contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600N341	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$263
600N366	Engine Block Heater, 110 Volt	2	1	$254
600N371	Folding Beacon	0	0	$172
600N372	Camera - Reverse - remote w/ Color LCD in Cab (must order 24v to 12v converter)	0	0	$3,055
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear	0	0	$1,407
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)	305	139	$5,430
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	1	0	$452
600T348	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$909
600T426	Cooling Fan - Auto Reverse	1	0	$1,428
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	837	380	$1,538
600T506	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$865
600M689	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter (Standard Arms)	0	0	$8,203
600M693	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter (High Lift Arms)	0	0	$8,450
600M694	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter (Super High Lift Arms)	0	0	$8,450

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH - FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS			
600J503	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (Standard height loader arms)	638	290	$5,649
600J504	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (High Lift arms only)	638	290	5,485 0
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS - require 600J503 or 600J504 quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600J358	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	2,394	1,088	$10,563
600J362	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	2,451	1,114	$8,669
600J359	GP Bucket - 3.4 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	2,559	1,163	$11,318
600J366	GP Bucket - 3.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	2,616	1,189	$9,521
	JCB DIRECT MOUNT LOADER BUCKETS - NOT for use with quickhitch			
600H357	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	2,453	1,115	$10,552
600H361	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,529	1,150	$8,661
600H362	GP Bucket - 3.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,687	1,221	$9,244
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS, QUICKHITCH MOUNTED (Require 600J503 or 600J504 Quickhitch)			
600J378	Fork Frame and Forks - ITA Class III 59" wide (48" x 4" x 2")	1,063	483	$6,429
600WA14	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,000	455	$6,091
600WA79	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 48" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,045	475	$6,425
600WB06	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,110	505	$6,317
600WB07	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 60" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,155	525	$6,470
600WB24	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 72" x 5" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks	1,220	555	$6,790
600WB25	Carriage - 72 inch w/ 72" x 5" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Floating Forks	1,265	575	$6,939
600WB38	Carriage - 96 inch w/ 72" x 6" x 2" Pin-on Floating Forks.	1,400	636	$8,812
600WB39	Carriage - 96 inch w/ 72" x 6" x 2" Pin-on HI-BACK Forks.	1,155	525	$9,038
600WB33	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" Forks and SINGLE Top Clamp	1,627	740	$12,397
600WB40	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" HI-BACK Forks and SINGLE Top Clamp	1,680	764	$12,137
600WB08	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" Forks and DUAL Top Clamp	1,627	740	$13,669
600WB41	Carriage - 74 inch w/ 48" HI-BACK Forks and DUAL Top Clamp	1,680	764	$13,819
600WB18	Bucket - 6-in-1 - 2.75 cu. yd.	3,200	1,455	$16,821
600WA15	Lifting Arm - 3-Stage	1,000	455	$4,191
600WA16	Blank Plate for JCB HT Quickhitch	353	160	$1,834

2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
437 ZX

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Front fenders. Side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting.

ENGINE 6.7 L (409 CID) 6-cylinder turbo-charged, water-cooled direct injection with 173hp gross Tier 4 Interim, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator, thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees.

TRANSMISSION Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control switch on hydraulics control lever. Selectable transmission disconnect on brake pedal and hydraulics control lever. Transmission underbelly guard added for protection.

TIRES Several types available. See Section 2.

FRONT/REAR AXLES Open differential with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance. Optional open differentials with automatic differential locking. All axle types include sinter-lined pads to provide increased resistance to heat and wear with the multi-disc brake system.

SERVICE BRAKES Oil immersed hub mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions. Mechanical disc parking brake operating on the transmission output shaft.

ELECTRICS 24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 70 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 850 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.

INSTRUMENTS Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system with front mounted instrument panel including speedometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temperature gauge, transmission temperature gauge, clock and automatic emergency engine shut-down system. Parking brake "on" warning light.

CAB UNIT SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 69 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual heated exterior side view mirrors, two interior rear view mirrors, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front worklights, two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Operator's manual.

HYDRAULICS Twin variable displacement piston pumps feed a "load sensing" system, providing an efficient and responsive distribution of power. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety and an electric emergency steering pump.

LOADER Z-Bar loader end with a general purpose bucket (see buckets, Section 2). Z-Bar geometry for high breakout torque and capacity. Two lift and one tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift ram safety strut.

LIVELINK 3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

WARRANTY 2 Year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

***JCB BRANDED RADIAL FITTED TO PACKAGE BUILDS "B" AND "C"**

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6753A 437ZX HD Axles Bias Tires	6753B 437ZX LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders	6753C 437ZX LSD Radial Tires Rear Fenders SRS
6753	437ZX Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)	✓	✓	✓
600A352	Goodyear SGL 20.5 X 25, 12 PLY	✓		
600A490	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3		✓	✓
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	✓	✓	✓
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	✓	✓	✓
600D414	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Powershift	✓		
600D415	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift		✓	✓
600E828	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	✓	✓	✓
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600H370	GP Bucket - 3.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	✓	✓	✓
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600N371	Folding Beacon	✓	✓	✓
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear		✓	✓
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)			✓
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	✓	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**32,104**	**32,247**	**32,552**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**14,562**	**14,627**	**14,766**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$221,711**	**$226,282**	**$231,711**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6753	437ZX Base Machine (TIER 4 INTERIM EMISSIONS COMPLIANT)	21,845	9,930	$176,297
	MANUALS (E)			
600F680	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
600F681	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A352	Goodyear SGL 20.5 X 25, 12 PLY	1,877	853	$10,218
600A354	Michelin XTLA 20.5- R25, L2	1,648	749	$11,888
600A355	Michelin XHA 20.5- R25, L3	2,020	918	$14,671
600A357	Michelin XMine D2 20.5- R25, L5	3,244	1,475	$24,162
600A473	JCB Sitemaster Crossply 20.5, 16ply, L2	1,640	745	$8,643
600A490	JCB Radial GPR 20.5 R25 L3	2,020	918	$10,213
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B348	Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	1,320	600	$4,774
600B349	Cab - Wastemaster - ROPS/FOPS - Lower glass panels replaced with metal panels	1,320	600	$4,774
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C385	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	85	39	$4,871
600C387	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	85	39	$4,980
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D414	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Powershift	3,200	1,455	$11,061
600D415	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic Powershift	3,200	1,455	$14,229
600D426	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle	0	0	$15,587
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
600E828	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 spool	60	27	$2,784
600E829	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	60	27	$5,088

*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600N364	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R362	Additional Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 2 Front/2 Rear)	8	4	$786
600R365	Sun Visor	1	0	$32
600R401	Seat - Air Suspension, Heated (if LH armrest is needed, order 600R375)	20	9	$1,179
600R372	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$224
600R375	LH Armrest for air suspension seat	1	0	$0
600R379	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$265
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600M627	Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M628	Wide Core Radiator with Auto Climate Control (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$1,263
600M629	Epoxy Coated Cooling Pack for Heat and A/C builds Only	0	0	$1,204
600M634	EPOXY coated Wide Core Radiator with Std heater A/C - (For use in ambient temp. below 104°F)	0	0	$2,710
600N346	Electrical Connectors - Sealed	2	1	$993
600R363	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	71	32	$2,353
600S380	Front Roadlight guards	4	2	$1,575
600T588	Auto Lube (Installed)	30	14	$6,763
NOTE: For additional corrosion protection options contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600N341	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$263
600N372	Camera - Reverse - remote w/ Color LCD in Cab (must order 24v to 12v converter)	0	0	$3,055
600N371	Folding Beacon	0	0	$172
600S421	Fenders - Wide Rear	0	0	$1,407
600T507	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load suspension)	305	139	$5,430
600T347	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	1	0	$452
600T348	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$909
600T426	Cooling Fan - Auto Reverse	1	0	$1,428
600T419	Additional Counterweight - additional 860lbs	837	380	$1,538
600T506	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$865
600M695	5 Speed Transmission With Lock up Torque Converter	0	0	$8,203

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH - FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS			
600J502	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulics w/ Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator Valve (Standard height loader arms)	638	290	$6,632
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS - require 600J502 quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600J358	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	2,394	1,088	$10,563
600J362	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	2,451	1,114	$8,669
600J359	GP Bucket - 3.4 cu.yd. w/ Teeth - Quickhitch Mount	2,559	1,163	$11,318
600J366	GP Bucket - 3.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge - Quickhitch Mount	2,616	1,189	$9,521
	JCB DIRECT MOUNT LOADER BUCKETS - NOT for use with quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600H367	GP Bucket - 3.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	2,670	1,214	$10,563
600H368	GP Bucket - 3.1 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,727	1,240	$8,669
600H369	GP Bucket - 3.4 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	2,820	1,282	$11,318
600H370	GP Bucket - 3.5 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	2,877	1,308	$9,244

2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
457 HT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Steel front and rear fenders, side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting.
ENGINE	7.7 L (470 CID) 6-cylinder turbo-charged, water-cooled direct injection with 258 gross HP Tier 4 Final, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees. Integral oil cooler and water pump and self tensioning fan belt. Mesh air intake screens
TRANSMISSION	Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control lever on steering column and an FNR switch on hydraulic control lever. Automatic transmission disconnect activated by braking. Transmission underbelly guard for added protection.
TIRES	See Section 2.
FRONT/REAR AXLES	Standard differentials with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance. Optional automatic locking differential on front axle also available.
SERVICE BRAKES	Oil immersed hub mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions and emergency. Parking brake, electro-hydraulic disc type operating on transmission output shaft. Applies when engine is shutdown.
ELECTRICS	24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 70 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 900 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system with front mounted instrument panel including speedometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temperature gauge, transmission temperature gauge, clock and auto emergency engine shut-down system. Parking brake "on" warning light & audible alarm.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 68 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual heated exterior side view mirrors, two interior rear view mirrors, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front worklights, two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Ceiling mounted switch bank for accessory controls. Operator's and service manuals
HYDRAULICS	Twin variable displacement piston pumps feed a "load sensing" system, providing an efficient and responsive distribution of power. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety. Electric emergency steering pump.
LOADER	Parallel lift loader end with a general purpose bucket (see buckets, Section 2). Four cylinder geometry for high attachment torque and capacity. Two lift and two tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift cylinder safety strut.
LIVELINK	3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control
WARRANTY	2 Year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitte to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

***JCB BRANDED RADIAL FITTED TO ALL PACKAGE BUILDS**

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6931A 457HT Std Axles	6931B 457HT Lim. Slip	6931C 457HT Lim. Slip SRS
6931	457 HT Base Machine (258 gross hp, 6 cyl. TIER 4 FINAL engine)	✓	✓	✓
600A491	JCB Radial GPR 23.5 R25 L3	✓	✓	✓
600B007	Standard Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	✓	✓	✓
600C001	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	✓	✓	✓
600D001	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission	✓		
600D003	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission		✓	✓
600E013	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional	✓	✓	✓
600F017	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600J001	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic includes Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator	✓	✓	✓
600J425	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	✓	✓	✓
600R008	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600T411	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)			✓
600T463	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**44,456**	**44,456**	**44,656**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**20,165**	**20,165**	**20,256**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$335,083**	**$337,601**	**$344,350**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6931	457 HT Base Machine (258 gross hp, 6 cyl. TIER 4 FINAL engine)	33,797	15,362	$268,490
	MANUALS (E)			
600F017	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
600F018	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A491	JCB Radial GPR 23.5 R25 L3	1,648	749	$9,026
600A377	Michelin XMine D2 23.5 - R25, L5	1,887	858	$24,212
600A374	Michelin XHA 23.5 - R25 L3	1,648	749	$10,718
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B007	Standard Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	1,320	600	$4,700
600B008	High Spec Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt, Secondary Screen and Deluxe Seat	1,320	600	$6,172
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C001	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	85	39	$4,798
600C002	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	45	20	$5,852
600C003	NO Heater or Blower w/ Radiator Debris Guard (CANOPY only)	34	15	$861
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D001	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission	3,200	1,455	$11,478
600D002	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 5 Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock up	3,200	1,455	$19,831
600D003	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission	3,200	1,455	$13,996
600D004	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 5 Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock up	3,200	1,455	$22,348
600D005	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle 4 Speed Transmission	3,200	1,455	$17,183
600D006	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle 5 Speed Transmission with Lock up	3,200	1,455	$25,573
600D010	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 5 Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock up - Super High Lift Arms	3,200	1,455	$19,831
600D011	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 5 Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock up - Super High Lift Arms	3,200	1,455	$22,348
600D012	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle 5 Speed Transmission with Lock up - Super High Lift Arms	3,200	1,455	$25,573
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
	Standard			
600E013	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	60	27	$13,344
600E015	Std. Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Service, 3 & 4 spool with Joystick Mounted Proportional buttons; changeover switch	60	27	$13,901
	Super High-Lift			
600E017	Super High Lift Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	200	91	$21,030
600E019	Super High Lift Arms, Two Aux. Hyd. Services 3 & 4 spool joystick mounted proportional buttons; changeover switch	200	91	$21,279

*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600R008	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R014	Additional Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 6 Front, 2 Rear on Cab and 2 Rear on Hood)	8	4	$289
600R015	LED Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 6 Front, 4 Rear on Cab and 2 Rear on Hood)	1	0	$2,104
600R001	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$225
600R011	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$266
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600M001	Radiator - Wide Core (For use in ambient temperatures below 104°F)	10	5	$1,803
600R016	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	2	1	$2,353
600S001	Front Chassis Protection Mat	30	14	$1,124
600S011	Rear Light Guards	4	2	$1,057
600S018	Front Light Guards	4	2	$1,621
600S007	Rear Grille Guards	145	66	$2,009
600T002	Auto Lube (Installed)	30	14	$7,578
600T003	Auto Lube (Installed) - Super High Lift Arm only	30	14	$7,578
NOTE: For additional corrosion protection options contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600M004	Hydraulic Oil (Bio-degradable)	0	0	$3,619
600N001	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$264
600N003	Camera - Reverse - remote w/ Color LCD in Cab (must order High Spec Cab 600B008)	18	8	$749
600S012	Full Rear Fenders	146	66	$775
600T411	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)	200	91	$6,749
600T001	Cooling Fan - Auto Reverse	1	0	$1,450
600T007	Hinged Fan Frame	30	14	$1,826
600T463	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$461
600T464	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$983
600P002	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$892

A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH - FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS			
600J001	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic includes Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator	706	321	$7,864
600J002	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic includes Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator - suitable for Super High Lift Arm	706	321	$7,864
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS - Require 600J001 OR 600J002 Hydraulic Quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600J424	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,371	1,532	$16,702
600J425	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,636	1,653	$14,621
600J420	GP Bucket - 4.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,532	1,605	$15,860
600J421	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,813	1,733	$13,874
	JCB HT DIRECT MOUNT LOADER BUCKETS (NOT for use with 600J001 or 600J002 Quickhitch)			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600H418	GP Bucket - 3.7 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,371	1,532	$15,084
600H419	GP Bucket - 3.9 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,636	1,653	$13,503
600H420	GP Bucket - 3.9 cu.yd. w/ Teeth & Segmented Cutting Edge	3,636	1,653	$17,021
600H423	GP Bucket - 4.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,532	1,605	$15,860
600H424	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,813	1,733	$13,874
600H425	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu.yd. w/ Teeth & Segmented Cutting Edge	3,797	1,726	$17,663
600H428	GP Bucket - 4.4 cu. yd. w/ Teeth	3,627	1,649	$16,702
600H429	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu. yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,892	1,769	$14,621
600H430	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu. yd. w/ Teeth & Segmented Cutting Edge	3,892	1,769	$18,307

2015

JCB WHEEL LOADER
457 ZX

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized mainframe modules with a componentized driveline. Frame mounted hydraulic and fuel tanks with convenient cleanout ports. Steel front and rear fenders, side panels and rear engine access with gas assisted struts. Articulation locking strut for transporting.
ENGINE	7.7 L (470 CID) 6-cylinder turbo-charged, water-cooled direct injection with 258 gross HP Tier 4 Final, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator thermostart assist and antifreeze to -33 degrees. Integral oil cooler and water pump and self tensioning fan belt. Mesh air intake screens
TRANSMISSION	Full powershift automatic transmission with torque converter. Four forward and three reverse gears with a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes. Twist grip for manual gear selection with transmission kickdown button. Forward and reverse control lever on steering column and an FNR switch on hydraulic control lever. Automatic transmission disconnect activated by braking. Transmission underbelly guard for added protection.
TIRES	See Section 2.
FRONT/REAR AXLES	Standard differentials with outboard planetaries. Optional limited slip differentials available for superior traction performance. Optional automatic locking differential on front axle also available.
SERVICE BRAKES	Oil immersed hub mounted multi-disc design. Dual circuit design with accumulator backup to provide stopping ability in all conditions and emergency. Parking brake, electro-hydraulic disc type operating on transmission output shaft. Applies when engine is shutdown.
ELECTRICS	24 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 70 amp alternator with 2 heavy duty low maintenance batteries rated at 900 CCA. Battery disconnect switch located in battery compartment. Electrical circuit test button. Back-up Alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system with front mounted instrument panel including speedometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temperature gauge, transmission temperature gauge, clock and auto emergency engine shut-down system. Parking brake "on" warning light & audible alarm.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed pressurized cab with 68 dB(a) internal noise level (SAE J2105) Dual heated exterior side view mirrors, two interior rear view mirrors, headrest and sun visor. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat with 3 inch seat belt and left hand armrest. Heater/defroster, windshield wiper/washer, radio provision with speakers. Lighting package includes two headlights, two front worklights, two rear worklights, two tail lights, reverse light, turn signals and cab mounted flashing beacon. Ceiling mounted switch bank for accessory controls. Operator's and service manuals
HYDRAULICS	Twin variable displacement piston pumps feed a "load sensing" system, providing an efficient and responsive distribution of power. Two spool loader circuit with accumulator backup. 3rd spool auxiliary hydraulic circuit as standard. Single control lever for lift and tilt functions. Priority steering valve for improved handling and safety. Electric emergency steering pump.
LOADER	Z-bar loader end with a general purpose bucket (see buckets, Section 2). Z-bar geometry for high breakout torque and capacity. Two lift and one tilt cylinders. Return to dig and height kickout. Lift cylinder safety strut.
LIVELINK	3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control
WARRANTY	2 Year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes, which include an Attachment.

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitte to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

***JCB BRANDED RADIAL FITTED TO ALL PACKAGE BUILDS**

	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	6930A	6930B	6930C
		457ZX	457ZX	457ZX
SALES CODE	ITEM	Std Axles	Lim. Slip	Lim. Slip SRS
6930	457 ZX Base Machine (258 gross hp, 6 cyl. TIER 4 FINAL engine)	✓	✓	✓
600A491	JCB Radial GPR 23.5 R25 L3	✓	✓	✓
600B007	Standard Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	✓	✓	✓
600C001	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	✓	✓	✓
600D001	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission	✓		
600D003	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission		✓	✓
600E023	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional	✓	✓	✓
600F017	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	✓	✓	✓
600H414	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu. yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	✓	✓	✓
600R008	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	✓	✓	✓
600S005	Heavy Duty Counterweight	✓	✓	✓
600T411	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)			✓
600T463	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	✓	✓	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**43,613**	**43,613**	**43,813**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**19,783**	**19,783**	**19,874**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$315,693**	**$318,211**	**$324,960**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6930	457 ZX Base Machine (258 gross hp, 6 cyl. TIER 4 FINAL engine)	31,698	14,408	$262,756
	MANUALS (E)			
600F017	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, English	1	0	$0
600F018	Operators Handbook and Manual Pack, French	1	0	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)			
600A491	JCB Radial GPR 23.5 R25 L3	1,648	749	$9,026
600A377	Michelin XMine D2 23.5 - R25, L5	1,887	858	$24,212
600A374	Michelin XHA 23.5 - R25 L3	1,648	749	$10,718
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
600B007	Standard Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt	1,320	600	$4,700
600B008	High Spec Cab, ROPS/FOPS - includes 3 inch seatbelt, Secondary Screen and Deluxe Seat	1,320	600	$6,172
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)			
600C001	A/C and Heater System w/ Radiator Debris Guard	85	39	$4,798
600C002	Automatic Climate Control - A/C and Heater System	45	20	$5,852
600C003	NO Heater or Blower w/ Radiator Debris Guard (CANOPY only)	34	15	$861
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)			
600D001	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission	3,200	1,455	$11,478
600D002	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic 5 Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock up	3,200	1,455	$19,831
600D003	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 4 Speed Powershift Transmission	3,200	1,455	$13,996
600D007	Heavy Duty Limited Slip Axles with Automatic 5 Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock up	3,200	1,455	$19,831
600D008	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle 4 Speed Transmission	3,200	1,455	$22,348
600D009	Heavy Duty Standard Axles with Automatic Differential Lock on Front Axle 5 Speed Transmission with Lock up	3,200	1,455	$25,573
	LOADER ARMS & AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
	Standard			
600E023	Std. Arms, One Aux. Hyd. Service, 3rd spool w/ Joystick - Mounted Proportional Buttons	60	27	$5,135
	High-Lift			
600E009	High lift loader arms, One Aux Hyd Service, 3 spool w/ joystick mounted proportional buttons	745	339	$12,492

*** NOTE: FOR MULTI-LEVER CONTROL OPTION CONTACT JCB PRODUCT MARKETING FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.**

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
600R008	Converter - Electric w/ Receptacle (24v to 12v in Cab)	1	0	$301
600R014	Additional Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 6 Front, 2 Rear on Cab and 2 Rear on Hood)	8	4	$289
600R015	LED Worklights - cab mounted (provides a total of 6 Front, 4 Rear on Cab and 2 Rear on Hood)	1	0	$2,104
600R001	Carbon Filter - Cab Air Intake	0	0	$225
600R011	Fire Extinguisher	2	1	$266
	MACHINE PROTECTION OPTIONS			
600M001	Radiator - Wide Core (For use in ambient temperatures below 104°F)	10	5	$1,803
600R016	Windshield Guard - Front & Side	2	1	$2,353
600S002	Front Chassis Protection Mat	30	14	$1,124
600S011	Rear Light Guards	4	2	$1,057
600S018	Front Light Guards	4	2	$1,621
600S007	Rear Grille Guards	145	66	$2,009
600T004	Auto Lube (Installed)	30	14	$7,578
600T005	Auto Lube (Installed) - High Lift Arm only	30	14	$7,578
NOTE: For additional corrosion protection options contact Product Marketing for sales special pricing.				
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
600S005	Heavy Duty Counterweight	1,706	775	$2,417
600M004	Hydraulic Oil (Bio-degradable)	0	0	$3,619
600N001	Reverse Smart Alarm (82-112dba, 5 dba above ambient)	0	0	$264
600N003	Camera - Reverse - remote w/ Color LCD in Cab (must order High Spec Cab 600B008)	18	8	$749
600S012	Full Rear Fenders	146	66	$775
600T411	JCB Smooth Ride System (Load Suspension)	200	91	$6,749
600T001	Cooling Fan - Auto Reverse	1	0	$1,450
600T007	Hinged Fan Frame	30	14	$1,826
600T463	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$461
600T464	Auxiliary Relief Valve for 3 & 4 spool (for hydraulic attachments)	2	1	$983
600P002	Transmission Cooler Bypass System (Quick heat of Transmission oil)	0	0	$892

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH - FOR USE WITH QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS			
600J003	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic includes Couplings and Electric Pin Isolator	706	321	$7,864
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS - Require 600J003 Hydraulic Quickhitch			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600J420	GP Bucket - 4.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,532	1,605	$15,860
600J421	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,813	1,733	$13,874
600J424	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,371	1,532	$16,702
600J425	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,636	1,653	$14,621
	JCB DIRECT MOUNT ZX LOADER BUCKETS - 110 in. wide (NOT for use with Quickhitch)			
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth			
600H397	GP Bucket - 3.7 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,371	1,532	$15,091
600H398	GP Bucket - 3.9 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,636	1,653	$13,510
600H403	GP Bucket - 3.9 cu.yd. w/ Teeth & Segmented Cutting Edge	3,636	1,653	$17,028
600H400	GP Bucket - 4.0 cu.yd. w/ Teeth	3,532	1,605	$15,860
600H401	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,813	1,733	$13,874
600H404	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu.yd. w/ Teeth & Segmented Cutting Edge	3,797	1,726	$17,663
600H413	GP Bucket - 4.3 cu. yd. w/ Teeth	3,627	1,649	$16,700
600H414	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu. yd. w/ Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,892	1,769	$14,621
600H415	GP Bucket - 4.6 cu. yd. w/ Teeth & Segmented Cutting Edge	3,892	1,769	$18,307

MARCH 2015

JCB LOADALL
506-36

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL One piece unitized mainframe with sway control and componentized driveline

ENGINE JCB Ecomax Turbo charged 4.4 L (269 cu in) 74 HP Tier 4 Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, spin on vertical oil filter, anti-freeze protection to -30 deg. F.

TRANSMISSION JCB Powershift transmission incorporating torque converter, bevel box and a 4 speed Powershift gearbox in one resiliently mounted unit. A combined steering column mounted switch incorporating directional control and 4 forward and 4 reverse Powershift gears. Travel speed 15.5 mph (25 kph)

AXLES Front and rear drive axles: JCB epicyclic hub reduction, drive/steer axles with JCB Max-Trac with torque proportioning differentials. Permanent 4 wheel drive.

BRAKES Service brakes: Servo assisted, hydraulically activated, self adjusting, oil immersed multi-disc type on front axle. Parking brake: Hand operated disc brake on output of gearbox.

ELECTRICAL 12 v negative ground, 130 AH battery, 95 amp alternator. Reverse alarm.

INSTRUMENTS Audio-visual warning system for: coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil temperature and pressure, water in fuel. Engine speed indicator, engine temperature, fuel gauge, clock and lateral inclinometer. All time display hour meter, visible from outside the cab.

STEERING Hydrostatic power steering. Three steer mode options: front wheel steer, all wheel steer and crab steer operated from in the cab by a selection lever.

CAB/CANOPY Quiet, safe and comfortable cab/canopy conforms to ROPS ISO 3471 and FOPS ISO 3449. Available as safety frame or fully enclosed. (Right hand side and rear window standard on canopy.)

Oil servo joystick to lift, extend and tilt. Direct acting mechanical levers on sway and auxiliary. Tilt adjustable steer column with stalk control of Powershift change and forward/reverse shuttle. Throttle and brake pedal. Adjustable seat with adjacent park brake.

BOOM 3 section boom with a max lift height of 36' 4", hydraulic parallel lift, max lift capacity of 6,000 lbs. 'U' pressing design, made from high tensile steel. Low maintenance, hard wearing pads.

HYDRAULICS Two stage gear pump, open center system. 29gpm, 3,770 psi operating pressure. Single auxiliary hydraulic service on boom.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5BAA A Canopy	5BAA B Cab
5BAA	506-36, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, 74HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	✓	✓
500A010	13.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled.	✓	✓
500B032	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	✓	✓
500C111	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	✓	
500C045	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater		✓
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	✓	✓
500F211	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500H091	Engine block heater	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$97,571**	**$102,134**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
5BAA	506-36, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, 74HP Turbo engine and	$83,000
	TIRES (E)	
500A013	13.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled with puncture sealant	$8,478
500A039	Galaxy 1300-24/14PR (Unballasted)	$7,800
	CONTROLS (E)	
500B032	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	$3,301
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
500C045	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater	$7,013
500C111	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	$2,450
	SEATS (E)	
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$672
500D005	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 3" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$989
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	$672
500D007	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 3" seatbelt, Cab Only	$989
	QUICK COUPLER (E)	
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	$735
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
500F211	Operators manual - English Language	$178
500F212	Operators manual - French	$178

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
500G018	Front and Rear Roadlights, includes turn signals, stop, tail and reverse lights - Cab Builds	$765
500G024	Road Light Kit: Right Hand Dip, Twin Reverse For Canopy Builds Only	$765
500G188	Front Work Lights T4F	$153
500G189	Front and Rear Worklights T4F	$247
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	$172
	ENGINE OPTIONS	
500H083	Fuel tank protection (Guard on rear of tank between tire and tank)	$491
500H091	Engine block heater	$159
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	$0
	OPERATORS AREA OPTIONS **	
500K041	Radio installation kit - Speakers, antenna and wiring. Does NOT include radio	$539
500K042	Sun shade	$249
500K050	Front screen guard	$527
500K051	Front screen and roof guard	$908
500K080	Air Conditioning for 74HP builds	$3,368
500K084	Fire Extinguisher 75/109hp (55/81kW) T4i, 75 hp (55kW) Only T4F	$267
500K478	Face level fan	$219

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	CARRIAGES - Standard			
500M241	48" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	476	216	$1,695
500M242	66" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	581	264	$1,880
500M243	72" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	595	270	$1,950
	CARRIAGES - Side Tilt			
500E482	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	725	329	$4,583
500E483	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$4,952
	CARRIAGES - Side Shift			
500E480	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$5,256
500E481	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,538
	CARRIAGES - Swing			
500E484	72" wide Swing Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	1,050	476	$8,739
	FORKS			
500M224	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M225	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M229	48" x 4" x 2.5" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$1,717
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500T815	12' truss boom, 1400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776



MARCH 2015

JCB LOADALL
507-42

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with sway control and componentized driveline, automatic rear axle stabilization system.
ENGINE	JCB Ecomax Turbo charged 4.4 L (269 cu in) 74 HP Tier 4 Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, spin on vertical oil filter, anti-freeze protection to -30 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB Powershift transmission incorporating torque converter, bevel box and a 4 speed Powershift gearbox in one resiliently mounted unit. A combined steering column mounted switch incorporating directional control and 4 forward and 4 reverse Powershift gears. Travel speed 15.5 mph (25 kph)
AXLES	Front and rear drive axles: JCB epicyclic hub reduction, drive/steer axles with JCB Max-Trac with torque proportioning differentials. Permanent 4 wheel drive.
BRAKES	Service brakes: Servo assisted, hydraulically activated, self adjusting, oil immersed multi-disc type on front axle. Parking brake: Hand operated disc brake on output of gearbox.
ELECTRICAL	12 v negative ground, 130 AH battery, 95 amp alternator. Reverse alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Audio-visual warning system for: coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil temperature and pressure, water in fuel. Engine speed indicator, engine temperature, fuel gauge, clock and lateral inclinometer. All time display hour meter, visible from outside the cab.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power steering. Three steer mode options: front wheel steer, all wheel steer and crab steer operated from in the cab by a selection lever.
CAB/CANOPY	Quiet, safe and comfortable cab/canopy conforms to ROPS ISO 3471 and FOPS ISO 3449. Available as safety frame or fully enclosed. (Right hand side and rear window standard on canopy.) Oil servo joystick to lift, extend and tilt. Direct acting mechanical levers on sway and auxiliary. Tilt adjustable steer column with stalk control of Powershift change and forward/reverse shuttle. Throttle and brake pedal. Adjustable seat with adjacent park brake.
BOOM	3 section boom with a max lift height of 42', hydraulic parallel lift, max lift capacity of 7,000 lbs. 'U' pressing design, made from high tensile steel. Low maintenance, hard wearing pads.
HYDRAULICS	Two stage gear pump, open center system. 29gpm, 3,770 psi operating pressure. Single auxiliary hydraulic service on boom.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5BAB A Canopy	5BAB B Cab
5BAB	507-42, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, RAS, 74HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	✓	✓
500A031	14.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled - Galaxy	✓	✓
500B032	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	✓	✓
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	✓	
500C046	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater		✓
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	✓	✓
500F211	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500H091	Engine block heater	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$107,019**	**$111,582**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
5BAB	507-42, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, RAS, 74HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	$90,518
	TIRES (E)	
500A030	Sitemaster 1400-24 16PR Unballasted	$8,786
500A031	14.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled - Galaxy	$8,786
500A032	Sitemaster 1400-24 16PR Unballasted with Sealant	$10,348
500A033	14.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled with puncture sealant - Galaxy	$10,348
500A045	14.00 x 24 semi-solid airless - Solideal	$15,403
	CONTROLS (E)	
500B032	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	$3,301
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
500C046	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater	$7,013
500C129	Canopy Build, No Heater, Side and Rear Glass, Only For 55kW T4F	$2,450
	SEATS (E)	
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$672
500D005	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 3" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$989
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	$672
500D007	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 3" seatbelt, Cab Only	$989
	QUICK COUPLER (E)	
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	$735
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
500F211	Operators manual - English Language	$178
500F212	Operators manual - French	$178

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
500G028	Front and Rear Roadlights, includes turn signals, stop, tail and reverse lights - Cab Builds only	$765
500G129	Work lights - front only	$153
500G130	Work lights - front and rear	$247
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	$172
	ENGINE OPTIONS	
500H083	Fuel tank protection (Guard on rear of tank between tire and tank)	$491
500H091	Engine block heater	$159
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	$0
	OPERATORS AREA OPTIONS **	
500K041	Radio installation kit - Speakers, antenna and wiring. Does NOT include radio	$539
500K042	Sun shade	$249
500K050	Front screen guard	$527
500K051	Front screen and roof guard	$908
500K083	Air Con For 55kW (75hp) For 507 T4F Only	$3,368
500K084	Fire Extinguisher 75/109hp (55/81kW) T4i, 75 hp (55kW) Only T4F	$267
500K478	Face level fan	$219

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	CARRIAGES - Standard			
500M241	48" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	476	216	$1,695
500M242	66" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	581	264	$1,880
500M243	72" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	595	270	$1,950
	CARRIAGES - Side Tilt			
500E482	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	725	329	$4,583
500E483	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$4,952
	CARRIAGES - Side Shift			
500E480	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$5,256
500E481	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,538
	CARRIAGES - Swing			
500E484	72" wide Swing Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	1,050	476	$8,739
	FORKS			
500M224	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M225	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M229	48" x 4" x 2.5" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$1,717
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500T815	12' truss boom, 1400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776

MARCH 2015

JCB LOADALL
509-42

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline, automatic rear axle stabilization system.

ENGINE JCB Ecomax Turbo charged 4.4 L (269 cu in) 109 HP Tier 4 Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, spin on vertical oil filter, anti-freeze protection to -30 deg. F.

TRANSMISSION JCB Powershift transmission incorporating torque converter, bevel box and a 4 speed Powershift gearbox in one resiliently mounted unit. A combined steering column mounted switch incorporating directional control and 4 forward and 4 reverse Powershift gears. Travel speed 15.5 mph (25 kph)

AXLES Front and rear drive axles: JCB epicyclic hub reduction, drive/steer axles with JCB Max-Trac with torque proportioning differentials. Permanent 4 wheel drive.

BRAKES Service brakes: Servo assisted, hydraulically activated, self adjusting, oil immersed multi-disc type on front axle. Parking brake: Hand operated disc brake on output of gearbox.

ELECTRICAL 12 v negative ground, 130 AH battery, 95 amp alternator. Reverse alarm.

INSTRUMENTS Audio-visual warning system for: coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil temperature and pressure, water in fuel. Engine speed indicator, engine temperature, fuel gauge, clock and lateral inclinometer. All time display hour meter, visible from outside the cab.

STEERING Hydrostatic power steering. Three steer mode options: front wheel steer, all wheel steer and crab steer operated from in the cab by a selection lever.

CAB/CANOPY Quiet, safe and comfortable cab/canopy conforms to ROPS ISO 3471 and FOPS ISO 3449. Available as safety frame or fully enclosed. (Right hand side and rear window standard on canopy.)

Oil servo joystick to lift, extend and tilt. Direct acting mechanical levers on sway and auxiliary. Tilt adjustable steer column with stalk control of Powershift change and forward/reverse shuttle. Throttle and brake pedal. Adjustable seat with adjacent park brake.

BOOM 3 section boom with a max lift height of 42', hydraulic parallel lift, max lift capacity of 9,000 lbs. 'U' pressing design, made from high tensile steel. Low maintenance, hard wearing pads.

HYDRAULICS Two stage gear pump, open center system. 29gpm, 3,770 psi operating pressure. Single auxiliary hydraulic service on boom.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5BAC A Canopy	5BAC B Cab
5BAC	509-42, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	✓	✓
500A031	14.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled - Galaxy	✓	✓
500B032	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	✓	✓
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	✓	
500C046	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater		✓
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	✓	✓
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500H091	Engine block heater	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$112,834**	**$117,397**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
5BAC	509-42, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	$96,334
	TIRES (E)	
500A030	Sitemaster 1400-24 16PR Unballasted	$8,786
500A031	14.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled - Galaxy	$8,786
500A032	Sitemaster 1400-24 16PR Unballasted with Sealant	$10,348
500A033	14.00 x 24 Industrial tread, air filled with puncture sealant -	$10,348
500A045	14.00 x 24 semi-solid airless - Solideal	$15,403
	CONTROLS (E)	
500B032	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	$3,301
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	$2,450
500C130	Cab: Glass Lower Door T4F	$7,013
	SEATS (E)	
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$672
500D005	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 3" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$989
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	$672
500D007	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 3" seatbelt, Cab Only	$989
	QUICK COUPLER (E)	
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	$735
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	$178
500F214	Operators manual - French	$178

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
500G028	Front and Rear Roadlights, includes turn signals, stop, tail and reverse lights - Cab Builds only	$765
500G129	Work lights - front only	$153
500G130	Work lights - front and rear	$247
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	$172
	ENGINE OPTIONS	
500H091	Engine block heater	$159
500H700	Fuel Tank Protection Kit T4F	$491
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	$0
	OPERATORS AREA OPTIONS **	
500K041	Radio installation kit - Speakers, antenna and wiring. Does NOT include radio	$539
500K042	Sun shade	$249
500K043	Fire extinguisher	$267
500K050	Front screen guard	$527
500K051	Front screen and roof guard	$908
500K081	Air Conditioning	$3,270
500K478	Face level fan	$219

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	CARRIAGES - Standard			
500M241	48" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	476	216	$1,695
500M242	66" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	581	264	$1,880
500M243	72" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	595	270	$1,950
	CARRIAGES - Side Tilt			
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
	CARRIAGES - Side Shift			
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	CARRIAGES - Swing			
500Q907	72" wide Swing Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	1,050	476	$9,045
	FORKS			
500M224	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M225	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M229	48" x 4" x 2.5" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$1,717
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500T815	12' truss boom, 1400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776

MARCH 2015

JCB LOADALL
510-56

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline, automatic rear axle stabilization system.

ENGINE JCB Ecomax Turbo charged 4.4 L (269 cu in) 109 HP Tier 4 Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, spin on vertical oil filter, anti-freeze protection to -30 deg. F.

TRANSMISSION JCB Powershift transmission incorporating torque converter, bevel box and a 4 speed Powershift gearbox in one resiliently mounted unit. A combined steering column mounted switch incorporating directional control and 4 forward and 4 reverse Powershift gears. Travel speed 15.5 mph (25 kph)

AXLES Front and rear drive axles: JCB epicyclic hub reduction, drive/steer axles with JCB Max-Trac with torque proportioning differentials. Permanent 4 wheel drive.

BRAKES Service brakes: Servo assisted, hydraulically activated, self adjusting, oil immersed multi-disc type on front axle. Parking brake: Hand operated disc brake on output of gearbox.

ELECTRICAL 12 v negative ground, 130 AH battery, 95 amp alternator. Reverse alarm.

INSTRUMENTS Audio-visual warning system for: coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil temperature and pressure, water in fuel. Engine speed indicator, engine temperature, fuel gauge, clock and lateral inclinometer. All time display hour meter, visible from outside the cab.

STEERING Hydrostatic power steering. Three steer mode options: front wheel steer, all wheel steer and crab steer operated from in the cab by a selection lever.

CAB/CANOPY Quiet, safe and comfortable cab/canopy conforms to ROPS ISO 3471 and FOPS ISO 3449. Available as safety frame or fully enclosed. (Right hand side and rear window standard on canopy.)

Oil servo joystick to lift, extend and tilt. Direct acting mechanical levers on sway and auxiliary. Tilt adjustable steer column with stalk control of Powershift change and forward/reverse shuttle. Throttle and brake pedal. Adjustable seat with adjacent park brake.

BOOM 4 section boom with a max lift height of 56', hydraulic parallel lift, max lift capacity of 10,000 lbs to full height. 'U' pressing design, made from high tensile steel. Low maintenance, hard wearing pads.

HYDRAULICS Two stage gear pump, open center system. 29gpm, 3,770 psi operating pressure. Single auxiliary hydraulic service on boom.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5BAD A Canopy	5BAD B Cab
5BAD	510-56, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	✓	✓
500A036	17.5-25 Galaxy Industrial tread ply, NO BALLAST	✓	✓
500B033	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	✓	✓
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	✓	
500C046	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater		✓
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	✓	✓
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500H091	Engine block heater	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$147,357**	**$151,920**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
5BAD	510-56, 4 Wheel steer, Sway control, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	$131,139
	TIRES (E)	
500A014	17.50 x 25 Industrial tread, air filled with puncture sealant - Galaxy	$11,345
500A045	14.00 x 24 semi-solid airless - Solideal	$15,403
500A046	Galaxy 17.5-25 XLW 16PR Tread B Unballasted	$10,608
	CONTROLS (E)	
500B033	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	$3,301
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	$2,450
500C130	Cab: Glass Lower Door T4F	$7,013
	SEATS (E)	
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$672
500D005	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 3" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$989
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	$672
500D007	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 3" seatbelt, Cab Only	$989
	QUICK COUPLER (E)	
500E021	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	$735
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	$178
500F214	Operators manual - French	$178

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
500G020	Front and Rear Roadlights, includes turn signals, stop, tail and reverse lights - Cab Builds only	$765
500G129	Work lights - front only	$153
500G130	Work lights - front and rear	$247
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	$172
	ENGINE OPTIONS	
500H083	Fuel tank protection (Guard on rear of tank between tire and tank)	$491
500H091	Engine block heater	$159
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	$0
	OPERATORS AREA OPTIONS **	
500K041	Radio installation kit - Speakers, antenna and wiring. Does NOT include radio	$539
500K042	Sun shade	$249
500K043	Fire extinguisher	$267
500K050	Front screen guard	$527
500K051	Front screen and roof guard	$908
500K081	Air Conditioning	$3,270
500K478	Face level fan	$219

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	CARRIAGES - Standard			
500M241	48" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	476	216	$1,695
500M242	66" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	581	264	$1,880
500M243	72" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	595	270	$1,950
	CARRIAGES - Side Tilt			
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
	CARRIAGES - Side Shift			
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	CARRIAGES - Swing			
500Q907	72" wide Swing Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	1,050	476	$9,045
	FORKS			
500M224	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M225	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M229	48" x 4" x 2.5" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$1,717
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500T815	12' truss boom, 1400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776

MARCH 2015

JCB LOADALL
512-56

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline, automatic rear axle stabilization system.

ENGINE JCB Ecomax Turbo charged 4.4 L (269 cu in) 109 HP Tier 4 Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, spin on vertical oil filter, anti-freeze protection down to -30 deg. F.

TRANSMISSION JCB Powershift transmission incorporating torque converter, bevel box and a 4 speed Powershift gearbox in one resiliently mounted unit. A combined steering column mounted switch incorporating directional control and 4 forward and 4 reverse Powershift gears. Travel speed 15.5 mph (25 kph)

AXLES Front and rear drive axles: JCB epicyclic hub reduction, drive/steer axles with JCB Max-Trac with torque proportioning differentials. Permanent 4 wheel drive.

BRAKES Service brakes: Servo assisted, hydraulically activated, self adjusting, oil immersed multi-disc type on front axle. Parking brake: Hand operated disc brake on output of gearbox.

ELECTRICAL 12 v negative ground, 130 AH battery, 95 amp alternator. Reverse alarm.

INSTRUMENTS Audio-visual warning system for: coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil temperature and pressure, water in fuel. Engine speed indicator, engine temperature, fuel gauge, clock and lateral inclinometer. All time display hour meter, visible from outside the cab.

STEERING Hydrostatic power steering. Three steer mode options: front wheel steer, all wheel steer and crab steer operated from in the cab by a selection lever.

CAB/CANOPY Quiet, safe and comfortable cab/canopy conforms to ROPS ISO 3471 and FOPS ISO 3449. Available as safety frame or fully enclosed. (Right hand side and rear window standard on canopy.)

Oil servo joystick to lift, extend and tilt. Direct acting mechanical levers on sway and auxiliary. Tilt adjustable steer column with stalk control of Powershift change and forward/reverse shuttle. Throttle and brake pedal. Adjustable seat with adjacent park brake.

BOOM 4 section boom with a max lift height of 56', hydraulic parallel lift, max lift capacity of 12,000 lbs to full height. 'U' pressing design, made from high tensile steel. Low maintenance, hard wearing pads.

HYDRAULICS Two stage gear pump, open center system. 29gpm, 3,770 psi operating pressure. Single auxiliary hydraulic service on boom.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	5BAE A Canopy	5BAE B Cab
5BAE	512-56, Sway control, Front stabilizers, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission		✓	✓
500A036	17.5-25 Galaxy Industrial tread ply, NO BALLAST		✓	✓
500B033	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service		✓	✓
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass		✓	
500C046	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater			✓
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only		✓	
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only			✓
500E023	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage		✓	✓
500F213	Operators manual - English Language		✓	✓
500H091	Engine block heater		✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan		✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE		**$158,206**	**$162,769**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
5BAE	512-56, Sway control, Front stabilizers, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	$141,987
	TIRES (E)	
500A026	17.5-25 Goodyear tire, NO BALLAST	$10,858
500A027	Goodyear 17.5R25 16PR (Unballasted with Sealant)	$12,358
500A045	14.00 x 24 semi-solid airless - Solideal	$15,403
500A046	Galaxy 17.5-25 XLW 16PR Tread B Unballasted	$10,608
	CONTROLS (E)	
500B033	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	$3,301
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	$2,450
500C130	Cab: Glass Lower Door T4F	$7,013
	SEATS (E)	
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$672
500D005	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 3" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$989
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	$672
500D007	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 3" seatbelt, Cab Only	$989
	QUICK COUPLER (E)	
500E023	Tool Carrier Quickhitch - Required to mount Carriage	$735
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	$178
500F214	Operators manual - French	$178

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
500G020	Front and Rear Roadlights, includes turn signals, stop, tail and reverse lights - Cab Builds only	$765
500G129	Work lights - front only	$153
500G130	Work lights - front and rear	$247
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	$172
	ENGINE OPTIONS	
500H083	Fuel tank protection (Guard on rear of tank between tire and tank)	$491
500H091	Engine block heater	$159
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	$0
	OPERATORS AREA OPTIONS **	
500K041	Radio installation kit - Speakers, antenna and wiring. Does NOT include radio	$539
500K042	Sun shade	$249
500K043	Fire extinguisher	$267
500K050	Front screen guard	$527
500K051	Front screen and roof guard	$908
500K081	Air Conditioning	$3,270
500K478	Face level fan	$219

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	CARRIAGES - Standard			
500M241	48" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	476	216	$1,695
500M242	66" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	581	264	$1,880
500M243	72" wide Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	595	270	$1,950
	CARRIAGES - Side Tilt			
500E487	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	725	329	$4,739
500E488	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	824	374	$8,895
	CARRIAGES - Side Shift			
500E485	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	787	357	TBD
500E486	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2.25" fork shaft, 12K Capacity	890	404	TBD
	FORKS			
500M229	48" x 4" x 2.5" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	318	144	$1,717
500M230	60" x 6" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	362	164	$2,010
500M231	72" x 6" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.25" fork shaft	362	164	$2,632
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500T815	12' truss boom, 1400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776

MARCH 2015

JCB LOADALL
514-56

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline, automatic rear axle stabilization system.

ENGINE JCB Ecomax Turbo charged 4.4 L (269 cu in) 109 HP Tier 4 Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, spin on vertical oil filter, anti-freeze protection down to -30 deg. F.

TRANSMISSION JCB Powershift transmission incorporating torque converter, bevel box and a 4 speed Powershift gearbox in one resiliently mounted unit. A combined steering column mounted switch incorporating directional control and 4 forward and 4 reverse Powershift gears. Travel speed 15.5 mph (25 kph)

AXLES Front and rear drive axles: JCB epicyclic hub reduction, drive/steer axles with JCB Max-Trac with torque proportioning differentials. Permanent 4 wheel drive.

BRAKES Service brakes: Servo assisted, hydraulically activated, self adjusting, oil immersed multi-disc type on front axle. Parking brake: Hand operated disc brake on output of gearbox.

ELECTRICAL 12 v negative ground, 130 AH battery, 95 amp alternator. Reverse alarm.

INSTRUMENTS Audio-visual warning system for: coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil temperature and pressure, water in fuel. Engine speed indicator, engine temperature, fuel gauge, clock and lateral inclinometer. All time display hour meter, visible from outside the cab.

STEERING Hydrostatic power steering. Three steer mode options: front wheel steer, all wheel steer and crab steer operated from in the cab by a selection lever.

CAB/CANOPY Quiet, safe and comfortable cab/canopy conforms to ROPS ISO 3471 and FOPS ISO 3449. Available as safety frame or fully enclosed. (Right hand side and rear window standard on canopy.)

Oil servo joystick to lift, extend and tilt. Direct acting mechanical levers on sway and auxiliary. Tilt adjustable steer column with stalk control of Powershift change and forward/reverse shuttle. Throttle and brake pedal. Adjustable seat with adjacent park brake.

BOOM 4 section boom with a max lift height of 56', hydraulic parallel lift, max lift capacity of 14,000 lbs to full height. 'U' pressing design, made from high tensile steel. Low maintenance, hard wearing pads.

HYDRAULICS Two stage gear pump, open center system. 29gpm, 3,770 psi operating pressure. Single auxiliary hydraulic service on boom.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5BAF A Canopy	5BAF B Cab
5BAF	514-56, Sway control, Front stabilizers, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	✓	✓
500A042	17.5 x 25 Titan 20ply NO BALLAST	✓	✓
500B033	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	✓	✓
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	✓	
500C046	Cab fully glazed with front, roof and rear wipers. Includes heater		✓
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E489	72" Side Tilt Carriage	✓	✓
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500H091	Engine block heater	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$189,325**	**$193,888**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
5BAF	514-56, Sway control, Front stabilizers, RAS, 109HP Turbo engine and powershift transmission	$171,804
	TIRES (E)	
500A042	17.5 x 25 Titan 20ply NO BALLAST	$10,542
500A043	17.5 x 25 Titan 20ply NO BALLAST, with tire sealant	$11,345
500A045	14.00 x 24 semi-solid airless - Solideal	$15,403
	CONTROLS (E)	
500B033	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	$3,301
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
500C044	Canopy with clear right hand side and rear glass	$2,450
500C130	Cab: Glass Lower Door T4F	$7,013
	SEATS (E)	
500D004	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$672
500D005	Vinyl suspension seat, fixed back with 3" seatbelt, Canopy Only	$989
500D006	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	$672
500D007	Fabric suspension seat, adjustable back with 3" seatbelt, Cab Only	$989
	QUICK COUPLER (E)	
500E489	72" Side Tilt Carriage	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
500F213	Operators manual - English Language	$178
500F214	Operators manual - French	$178

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
500G020	Front and Rear Roadlights, includes turn signals, stop, tail and reverse lights - Cab Builds only	$765
500G129	Work lights - front only	$153
500G130	Work lights - front and rear	$247
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	$172
	ENGINE OPTIONS	
500H700	Fuel Tank Protection Kit T4F	$491
500H091	Engine block heater	$159
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	$0
	OPERATORS AREA OPTIONS **	
500K041	Radio installation kit - Speakers, antenna and wiring. Does NOT include radio	$539
500K042	Sun shade	$249
500K043	Fire extinguisher	$267
500K050	Front screen guard	$527
500K051	Front screen and roof guard	$908
500K081	Air Conditioning	$3,270
500K478	Face level fan	$219

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

	FORKS			
500TBD	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.75" fork shaft	0	0	$3,647
500M240	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2.75" fork shaft	0	0	$3,836



2015

JCB COMPACT LOADALL
525-60 Hi-Viz

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	2.5L, 74 hp engine, Tier 4 Final compliant, Two-stage, dry type air filter with primary safety elements.
TRANSMISSION	Closed loop variable displacement pump with a continuously variable hydrostatic drive. Comprising of a hydraulic motor and control unit. Permanent 4 wheel drive. 15 mph travel speed.
TIRES	Option of pneumatic industrial tires or semi-solid industrial tires
AXLES	Front and rear drive axles: epicyclic hub reduction drive/steer axles with torque proportioning differentials
BRAKES	Service brakes: Hydraulically operated self-adjusting, oil-immersed in-board multi-disc type mounted on front axle. Parking brake: SAHR handbrake, self-adjusting, oil-immersed in-board multi disc type mounted on front axle operated by in-cab switch
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 80 amp alternator, 102 AH heavy duty battery
INSTRUMENTS	Visual warning system for coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil pressure and termperature, fuel gauge and hour meter
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements. Glass right hand side screen and rear screen, vinyl covered suspension seat with seat belt, horn, in-cab storage. Single lever control joystick for boom lift/lower, rollback/dump, extend/retract and integral forward/reverse switch. Operators manual included.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements. Fabricl covered suspension seat with seat belt, horn, in-cab storage, heater with defroster vent system, front windshield wiper with washer. Single lever control joystick for boom lift/lower, rollback/dump, extend/retract and integral forward/reverse switch. Operators manual included.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20' lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 5,500 lbs. max capacity, 3,900 lbs to full height. Boom is manufactured from high tensile steel with low maintenance, hard wear pads.
ATTACHMENT MOUNTING	Option of either Universal Skid Steer Loader Quick Attach, Compact Tool Carrier Carriage or JCB Q-Fit Carriage
HYDRAULICS	21 gpm Two-stage gear pump, fitted with suction strainer and filter. One boom end auxiliary hydraulic service, with option for a second auxiliary service.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	6003A CAN/4WS	6003B CAB/4WS
6003	525-60 Hi-Viz T4		✓	✓
540A201	33 X 12-20 Solideal Solidair Industrial Tires. Machine width 72.4", height 75.6"		✓	✓
540B208	SLJ, Manual Pin Lock, 1 Aux, No lever Lock		✓	✓
540C205	Basic Canopy - No Roof Glass		✓	
540C207	Basic Cab with Solid Lower Door with Front and Rear			✓
540D200	Vinyl Suspension Seat - Fixed Back with 3" Lap Belt		✓	
540D201	Cloth Suspension Seat with Adjustable Back and 3" Lap Belt			✓
540E206	Skid-Steer Carriage - Manual Pin Locking		✓	✓
540F201	Language Pack: USA		✓	✓
540G200	Front Worklights Only - 2 Front Cab Mounted Worklights		✓	✓
540H205	Electric Selectable 4 Wheel Steer		✓	✓
540K205	Face Level Fan		✓	✓
540L201	General Purpose Bucket, Q-Fit, 1.1 yd3, 77" wide		✓	✓
		Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**0**	**0**
		Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**0**	**0**
		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$72,680**	**$74,549**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6003	525-60 Hi-Viz T4	0	0	$57,767
	TIRES (E)			
540A200	12-16.5 Galaxy Beefy Baby Industrial Tires. Machine width 72.4", height 74.4"	0	0	$2,508
540A201	33 X 12-20 Solideal Solidair Industrial Tires. Machine width 72.4", height 75.6"	0	0	$3,288
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
540B208	SLJ, Manual Pin Lock, 1 Aux, No lever Lock	0	0	$2,120
540B209	SLJ, Hydraulic Pin Lock, 1 Aux, No Lever Lock	0	0	$2,120
540B210	SLJ, Manual Pin Lock, 2 Aux, No lever Lock	0	0	$2,744
540B211	SLJ, Hydraulic Pin Lock, 2 Aux, No Lever Lock	0	0	$2,744
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
540C200	Basic Canopy - No Roof Glass	0	0	$3,083
540C205	Basic Canopy with Roof Wiper	0	0	$3,227
540C206	Basic Cab with Glass Lower Door Includes Front & Rear Wiper	0	0	$5,095
540C207	Basic Cab with Solid Lower Door with Front and Rear Wiper	0	0	$5,095
	SEATS (E)			
540D200	Vinyl Suspension Seat - Fixed Back with 3" Lap Belt	0	0	$672
540D201	Cloth Suspension Seat with Adjustable Back and 3" Lap Belt	0	0	$672
	ATTACHMENT COUPLER OPTIONS (E)			
540E202	Q-Fit Carriage - Manual Pin Locking	0	0	$2,060
540E209	Q-Fit Carriage - Hydraulic Pin Locking	0	0	$2,523
540E206	Skid-Steer Carriage - Manual Pin Locking	0	0	$2,153
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
540F201	Language Pack: USA	0	0	$0
540F202	Language Pack: French Canadian	0	0	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	DRIVE TRAIN OPTIONS			
540H200	Varispeed Transmission Includes Hand Throttle	0	0	$1,990
540H202	Front Axle - Limited Slip Differential	0	0	$793
	GENERAL MACHINE OPTIONS			
540G200	Front Worklights Only - 2 Front Cab Mounted Worklights	0	0	$148
540G201	Front and Rear Worklights - 2 Front and 2 Rear Cab Mounted Worklights	0	0	$337
540G203	Flashing Beacon - Magnetic Base	0	0	$139
540G205	Strobe Beacon	0	0	$166
540G206	Road Light Kit for Cab Builds	0	0	$538
540G207	Road Light Kit for Canopy Builds	0	0	$538
540G208	Road Light Kit for Canopy withroof Wiper Builds	0	0	$538
540G209	110v Engine Block Heater	0	0	$246
540H205	Electric Selectable 4 Wheel Steer	0	0	$616
540K201	Windscreen Guard	0	0	$494
540K202	Radio Speaker Installation - No Radio	0	0	$474
540K204	Fire Extinguisher	0	0	$236
540K205	Face Level Fan	0	0	$212
540K207	Tilt and Rake Steering Column	0	0	$219
540K208	2 Speed Front Wiper	0	0	$212
540K210	Roof Wiper for Cab Builds Only	0	0	$144
540K211	Sun Blind for Cab Builds Only	0	0	$241
540K218	Air Conditioning	0	0	$3,862
540L200	Load Guard for Q-Fit Carriage	0	0	$586

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	ATTACHMENTS			
	FORKS AND FORK FRAMES			
540M224	5 in x 1.5 in x 48 in (125 mm x 40 mm x 1200 mm) Forks and Pin for Q-fit Carriage	0	0	$1,577
540M202	4 in x 1.75 in x 48 in (100 mm x 45 mm x 1200 mm) Forks and Pin for Q-fit Carriage	0	0	$1,230
540M208	Industrial Fork Frame 54 in (1370 mm) Wide, Class II for Q-Fit Carriage	0	0	$1,538
540M210	Industrial forks: 4 in x 1.75 in x 42 in (100 mm x 45 mm x 1067 mm) Class II for 540M208	0	0	$974
540M211	Industrial forks: 4 in x 1.75 in x 48 in (100 mm x 45 mm x 1200 mm) Class II for 540M208	0	0	$1,122
540M212	42 in (1067mm) long Industrial Pallet Forks and Frame for Skid-Steer Carriage	0	0	$1,673
540L201	General Purpose Bucket, Q-Fit, 1.1 yd3, 77" wide	0	0	$2,478

MAY 2015

JCB LOADALL
531-70

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MAY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline
ENGINE	74 HP T4Final, dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, self adjusting, Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery. Reverse alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, Tachometer, Hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, Warning light for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake. Lift extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/ SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view and external mirrors, horn, in-cab storage. Backup alarm meets SAE J994. Operation and Parts manuals, operation video.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals. Operation video.
TIRES	Choice of Options (none standard)
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 23' lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 6000 lbs. maximum lift capacity.
CARRIAGE	Choice of Options (none standard)
HYDRAULICS	Single lever joystick with "Loader" pattern control. Open center system with 21.6 GPM. Single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5HAT A CAN/4WS	5HAT B CAB/4WS
5HAT	531-70 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler with sway control, 74 hp T4F	✓	✓
500A408	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply	✓	✓
500B255	One auxiliary hydraulic service	✓	✓
500C117	Canopy with clear right hand side glass - 74 hp T4F	✓	
500C114	Cab with heater and tinted glass - 74 hp T4F		✓
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E411	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	✓	✓
500F606	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan		✓
500H452	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt		✓
500K153	Deluxe Cab Trim only for Manual Steer 2 lever		✓
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	✓	✓
		14,093	**14,101**
		6,406	**6,410**
		$117,735	**$122,608**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5HAT	531-70 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler with sway control, 74 hp T4F	12,853	5,830	$103,170
	TIRES (E)			
500A408	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply	600	272	$7,575
500A412	Michelin X-Mine D2 12.00 R 24	700	318	$19,001
500A463	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials	600	272	$8,063
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B255	One auxiliary hydraulic service	15	7	$1,322
500B258	Two auxiliary hydraulic services	15	7	$1,966
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
500C114	Cab with heater and tinted glass - 74 hp T4F	0	0	$5,375
500C117	Canopy with clear right hand side glass - 74 hp T4F	0	0	$2,493
	SEATS (E)			
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	35	16	$1,649
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	50	23	$605
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$777
500D412	Deluxe fabric air suspension seat	77	35	$1,480
500D414	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt Canopy Only	50	23	$696
500D415	Fabric suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$857
	Q-FIT CARRIAGE (E)			
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins	50	23	$0
500E411	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,210
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
500F606	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F856	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K153	Deluxe Cab Trim only for Manual Steer 2 lever	0	0	$1,337
500K181	Steering column tilt and telescope	20	9	$227
500K213	Remote Greasing Kit	0	0	$570
500K227	Air Conditioning	0	0	$4,200
500K442	Mirror - Rear, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K445	Mirror - Front, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$219
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	70	32	$360
500G139	Work Lights - boom mounted	70	32	$348
500G156	Road Lights - LED Front and Rear	6	3	$1,311
500G172	Work Lights - LED Boom Mounted	6	3	$696
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	0	0	$139
500G418	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	70	32	$1,143
500G438	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy	70	32	$1,177
500H235	4WD disconnect	33	15	$623
500H452	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$264
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	14	6	$482
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500H516	Limited Slip Differential (Front Axle only)	0	0	$821
500H524	Servo Assisted Brakes	40	18	$814
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-Fit mounted. Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L118	1.1 cu. yd, 88" wide 6 in 1 Multipurpose bucket	1,630	739	$8,612
500L129	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,005	456	$3,781
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L809	2.0 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,050	476	$4,527
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
	CARRIAGES (Q-Fit mounted. Also require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q801	66" wide side tilt framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$5,630
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q803	66" wide side shift framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$6,078
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
500Q900	48" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,023
500Q901	66" carriage 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,245
500Q902	72" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,330
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	FORK SETS (Mount to E code Q-fit and Q code Carriages)			
500M106	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$1,080
500M413	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,645
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M800	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	113	$936
500M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
500M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	152	$2,579
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095

ATTACHMENTS Continued - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (May Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500E263	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1,850	839	$10,087
500E421	48" wide Boom Mounted Q-Fit Side Tilt Carriage w/2-1/4" fork shaft (use on 550 only)	0	0	$5,661
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528
500Q805	Truss Boom - 12ft, 1,400lbs Capacity. For Q-Fit Carriages	0	0	$3,006
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500Q808	Angle broom, 96" wide	1,150	522	$9,805
500Q810	Lowe" Model 2150EH Auger includes hoses & Q-fit Coupler. Not avail. on 506 & 508 Model"	0	0	$3,470
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	0	0	$0
500T806	9" Auger bit	0	0	$509
500T807	12" Auger bit	0	0	$571
500T808	18" Auger bit	0	0	$771
500T809	24" Auger bit	0	0	$878
500T815	12' Truss Boom, 1,400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776
500T817	36" Auger bit	0	0	$1,402



MAY 2015

JCB LOADALL
531-70T

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MAY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline
ENGINE	109 HP T4Final, dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, self adjusting, Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery. Reverse alarm.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, Tachometer, Hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, Warning light for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake. Lift extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/ SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view and external mirrors, horn, in-cab storage. Backup alarm meets SAE J994. Operation and Parts manuals.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals.
TIRES	Choice of Options (none standard)
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 23' lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 6000 lbs. maximum lift capacity.
CARRIAGE	Choice of Options (none standard)
HYDRAULICS	Single lever joystick with "Loader" pattern control. Open center system with 21.6 GPM. Single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5JAX B CAB/4WS
5JAX	531-70T 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler, Rigid Frame, 109 hp Turbo T4F, Powershift	✓
500A408	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply	✓
500B275	One auxiliary hydraulic service	✓
500C065	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	✓
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	✓
500E411	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	✓
500F606	Operators manual - English Language	✓
500G422	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓
500H452	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	✓
500H349	Limited Slip Differential (Front Axle only)	✓
500K148	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector	✓
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	✓
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	✓

	15,379
	6,990
	$122,563

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5JAX	531-70T 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler, Rigid Frame, 109 hp Turbo T4F, Powershift	12,853	5,830	$102,058
	TIRES (E)			
500A407	Goodyear 17.5 LR24 Agricultural Traction Radial	600	272	$7,452
500A408	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply	600	272	$7,575
500A412	Michelin X-Mine D2 12.00 R 24	700	318	$19,001
500A464	Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials	673	305	$8,908
500A492	Alliance 460/70R24 A580	600	272	$7,736
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B275	One auxiliary hydraulic service	15	7	$1,322
500B278	Two auxiliary hydraulic services	15	7	$2,026
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
500C065	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,150	522	$4,986
500C072	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	1,100	499	$2,373
	SEATS (E)			
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	35	16	$1,649
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	50	23	$605
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$777
500D412	Deluxe fabric air suspension seat	77	35	$1,480
500D414	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt Canopy Only	50	23	$696
500D415	Fabric suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$857
	Q-FIT CARRIAGE (E)			
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins	50	23	$0
500E411	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,210
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
500F606	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F856	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K148	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector	3	1	$570
500K181	Steering column tilt and telescope	20	9	$227
500K186	Cab air filter - not for use with Air Conditioning	4	2	$428
500K187	Cab air filter - for use with Air Conditioning	5	2	$425
500K213	Remote Greasing Kit	0	0	$570
500K231	Air Conditioning	0	0	$3,994
500K445	Mirror - Front, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K445	Mirror - Front, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K477	Fire extinguisher	10	5	$244
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$219
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	70	32	$360
500G139	Work Lights - boom mounted	70	32	$348
500G156	Road Lights - LED Front and Rear	6	3	$1,311
500G172	Work Lights - LED Boom Mounted	6	3	$696
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	0	0	$139
500G422	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	70	32	$1,145
500G438	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy	70	32	$1,177
500H235	4WD disconnect	33	15	$623
500H452	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$264
500H702	Reversing engine cooling fan	2	1	$863
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	14	6	$482
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500H349	Limited Slip Differential (Front Axle only)	0	0	$845
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612
	TOW HITCH			
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-Fit mounted. Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L118	1.1 cu. yd, 88" wide 6 in 1 Multipurpose bucket	1,630	739	$8,612
500L129	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,005	456	$3,781
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L809	2.0 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,050	476	$4,527
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
	CARRIAGES (Q-Fit mounted. Also require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500M410	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M413 forks)	200	91	$2,797
500M411	Sideshift carriage (class III) requires M410 & M413	500	227	$2,665
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q801	66" wide side tilt framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$5,630
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q803	66" wide side shift framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$6,078
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
500Q900	48" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,023
500Q901	66" carriage 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,245
500Q902	72" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,330
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	FORK SETS (Mount to E code Q-fit and Q code Carriages)			
500M106	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$1,080
500M413	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,645
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M800	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	113	$936
500M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
500M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	152	$2,579
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095

ATTACHMENTS Continued - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (May Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500E263	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1,850	839	$10,087
500E421	48" wide Boom Mounted Q-Fit Side Tilt Carriage w/2-1/4" fork shaft (use on 550 only)	0	0	$5,661
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528
500Q805	Truss Boom - 12ft, 1,400lbs Capacity. For Q-Fit Carriages	0	0	$3,006
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500Q808	Angle broom, 96" wide	1,150	522	$9,805
500Q810	Lowe" Model 2150EH Auger includes hoses & Q-fit Coupler. Not avail. on 506 & 508 Model"	0	0	$3,470
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	0	0	$0
500T806	9" Auger bit	0	0	$509
500T807	12" Auger bit	0	0	$571
500T808	18" Auger bit	0	0	$771
500T809	24" Auger bit	0	0	$878
500T815	12' Truss Boom, 1,400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776
500T817	36" Auger bit	0	0	$1,402

MAY 2015

JCB LOADALL

535-140 HiViz

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MAY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline
ENGINE	109 HP T4Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive
BRAKES	Internal mounted multi-disc, oil immersed, Servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, Tachometer, Hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, Warning light for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/ SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation and Parts manuals, operation video.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals. Operation video.
TIRES	Choice of Options available (none standard)
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Three section, 45' 2" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 8000 lbs. maximum lift capacity, 2000 lbs. to full height. Both boom sections extended by hydraulic cylinders.
CARRIAGE	Choice of Options available (none standard)
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 29 GPM. Single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	5LAY A CANOPY	5LAY B CAB
5LAY	535-140 HiViz 4WD 4WS, Sway Control and Stabilizers, 109HP T4F		✓	✓
500A441	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply, Calcium Chloride Ballast		✓	✓
500B300	One auxiliary hydraulic service		✓	✓
500C068	Canopy with clear right hand side glass		✓	
500C082	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper			✓
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only		✓	
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only			✓
500E006	48" Wide Q-Fit Carriage with 2 1/4" Fork Shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)		✓	✓
500F855	Operators manual - English Language		✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan			✓
500H450	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt			✓
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy		✓	✓
		Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**23,222**	**23,280**
		Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**10,555**	**10,582**
		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$154,928**	**$158,306**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5LAY	535-140 HiViz 4WD 4WS, Sway Control and Stabilizers, 109HP T4F	18,970	8,605	$137,297
	TIRES (E)			
500A410	Michelin15.5 R25 L2 XTLA Radial	550	249	$8,595
500A413	15.5 R25 L3 XHA Radial without Lockstops	0	0	$9,594
500A423	15.5-25 Industrial traction (12 ply)	0	0	$5,642
500A441	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply, Calcium Chloride Ballast	2,512	1,139	$7,574
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B300	One auxiliary hydraulic service	15	7	$4,610
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
500C068	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	1,100	499	$2,352
500C082	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,150	522	$5,085
	SEATS (E)			
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	50	23	$605
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$777
500D412	Deluxe fabric air suspension seat	77	35	$1,480
500D413	Air Suspension Seat - Deluxe Heated includes 2" seatbelt - Cab Only	77	35	$1,830
500D414	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt Canopy Only	50	23	$696
500D415	Fabric suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$857
	Q-FIT CARRIAGE (E)			
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins	50	23	$0
500E006	48" Wide Q-Fit Carriage with 2 1/4" Fork Shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,131
500E007	66" Wide Q-Fit Framers Carriage with 2 1/4" Fork Shaft (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,747
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
500F855	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F856	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K144	Deluxe Cab Trim for Manual Steer Mode T4F	0	0	$526
500K181	Steering column tilt and telescope	20	9	$227
500K337	Air Conditioning	0	0	$4,200
500K442	Mirror - Rear, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K445	Mirror - Front, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K477	Fire extinguisher	10	5	$244
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$219
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	70	32	$360
500G150	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	70	32	$1,143
500G151	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy	70	32	$1,143
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	0	0	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	0	0	$172
500H193	Reversing engine cooling fan	10	5	$869
500H286	Electric 4WD disconnect	33	15	$637
500H450	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$254
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J404	Hydraulic Pin Locking - Q-Fit Carriages	14	6	$477
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-Fit mounted. Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L129	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,005	456	$3,781
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L809	2.0 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,050	476	$4,527
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
	CARRIAGES (Q-Fit mounted. Also require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500M410	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M413 forks)	200	91	$2,797
500M411	Sideshift carriage (class III) requires M410 & M413	500	227	$2,665
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q801	66" wide side tilt framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$5,630
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q803	66" wide side shift framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$6,078
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
500Q900	48" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,023
500Q901	66" carriage 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,245
500Q902	72" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,330
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	FORK SETS (Mount to E code Q-fit and Q code Carriages)			
500M208	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - was 500M801	318	144	$1,587
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M800	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	113	$936
500M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
500M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	152	$2,579
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095

ATTACHMENTS Continued - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (May Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500E263	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1,850	839	$10,087
500E421	48" wide Boom Mounted Q-Fit Side Tilt Carriage w/2-1/4" fork shaft (use on 550 only)	0	0	$5,661
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528
500Q805	Truss Boom - 12ft, 1,400lbs Capacity. For Q-Fit Carriages	0	0	$3,006
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500Q808	Angle broom, 96" wide	1,150	522	$9,805
500Q810	Lowe" Model 2150EH Auger includes hoses & Q-fit Coupler. Not avail. on 506 & 508 Model"	0	0	$3,470
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	0	0	$0
500T806	9" Auger bit	0	0	$509
500T807	12" Auger bit	0	0	$571
500T808	18" Auger bit	0	0	$771
500T809	24" Auger bit	0	0	$878
500T815	12' Truss Boom, 1,400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776
500T817	36" Auger bit	0	0	$1,402

2015

JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

536-60 AGRI

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX turbo engine, 109 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 11inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 65 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift, extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video.
TIRES	Alliance 460/70R24 agricultural traction radial tires
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20ft 6in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7000 lbs maximum lift capacity.
CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and OPTIONS as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5924A CAB
5924	536-60 Agri telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX 109hp turbo engine, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights and air conditioning.	✓
500A492	Alliance 460/70R24 A580	✓
500B303	Cab Mounted Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit	✓
500C093	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	✓
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	✓
500E437	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard	✓
500F610	Operators manual - English Language	✓
500G156	LED Front and Rear Roadlights	✓
500G170	LED Boom Mounted Work Lights	✓
500H241	4WD disconnect	✓
500H329	Auto Reverse engine cooling fan	✓
500H673	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	✓
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	✓
500K179	Deluxe Cab Trim and Automatic Steering Mode Select	✓
500K186	Cab air filter	✓
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	✓
500R501	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**15,352**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**6,978**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$123,073**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5924	536-60 Agri telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX 109hp turbo engine, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights and air conditioning.	12,850	5,829	$98,274
	TIRES (E)			
500A492	Alliance 460/70R24 A580	600	272	$7,736
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B303	Cab Mounted Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit	24	11	$2,213
500B326	Cab Mounted Servo Joystick with two auxiliary circuit	26	12	$2,864
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
500C093	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,210	549	$5,032
	SEATS (E)			
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	35	16	$1,649
	CARRIAGE (E)			
500E437	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard	500	227	$2,151
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E)			
500F610	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F019	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K186	Cab air filter	4	2	$428
500K179	Deluxe Cab Trim and Automatic Steering Mode Select	0	0	$1,439
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G156	LED Front and Rear Roadlights	6	3	$1,311
500G170	LED Boom Mounted Work Lights	6	3	$696
500H673	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$257
500H329	Auto Reverse engine cooling fan	2	1	$294
500H241	4WD disconnect	33	15	$629
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$221
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	14	6	$482
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612
	TOW HITCH			
500R501	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED)			
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
	CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED)			
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
	FORK SETS			
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095
500M208	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801	318	144	$1,587
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS			
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736

2015

JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

536-60 Agri Plus

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX turbo intercooled, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershift direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 85 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video.
TIRES	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 20ft 6in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension.
CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and OPTIONS as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5925A CAB
5925	536-60 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo intercooled engine, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning	✓
500A463	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials	✓
500B301	Cab Mounted Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit	✓
500C092	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	✓
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	✓
500E437	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard	✓
500F610	Operators manual - English Language	✓
500G170	LED Boom Mounted Work Lights	✓
500G184	LED Front and Rear Roadlights	✓
500H254	Electric 4WD disconnect	✓
500H329	Auto Reverse engine cooling fan	✓
500H674	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	✓
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	✓
500K179	Deluxe Cab Trim and Automatic Steering Mode Select	✓
500K186	Cab air filter	✓
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	✓
500R501	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**15,352**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**6,978**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$131,660**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5925	536-60 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo intercooled engine, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning	12,850	5,829	$106,532
	TIRES (E)			
500A463	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials	600	272	$8,063
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B301	Cab Mounted Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit	24	11	$2,213
500B324	Cab Mounted Servo Joystick with two auxiliary circuit	26	12	$2,864
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
500C092	Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,210	549	$5,032
	SEATS (E)			
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	35	16	$1,649
	CARRIAGE (E)			
500E437	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard	500	227	$2,151
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E)			
500F610	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F019	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K186	Cab air filter	4	2	$428
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K179	Deluxe Cab Trim and Automatic Steering Mode Select	0	0	$1,439
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G184	LED Front and Rear Roadlights	6	3	$1,311
500G170	LED Boom Mounted Work Lights	6	3	$696
500H674	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$257
500H254	Electric 4WD disconnect	33	15	$629
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$221
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	14	6	$482
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500H329	Auto Reverse engine cooling fan	2	1	$294
	TOW HITCH			
500R501	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED)			
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
	CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED)			
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
	FORK SETS			
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095
500M208	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801	318	144	$1,587
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS			
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736

MAY 2015

JCB LOADALL
541-70T

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MAY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline
ENGINE	109 HP T4Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Thermostart assist, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, Servo assisted Hydraulic actuation, self adjusting. Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery. Reverse alarm
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, Tachometer, Hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, Warning light for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/ SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view and external mirrors, horn, in-cab storage. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation video.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manual Operation video.
TIRES	Choice of Options available (none standard)
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 23' lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 9,000 lbs. Maximum lift capacity.
CARRIAGE	Choice of Options available (none standard)
HYDRAULICS	Single lever joystick with "Loader" pattern control. Open center system with 23.2 GPM. Single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5JAY B CAB	5JAY C CAB / AC
5JAY	541-70T 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler, Rigid Frame, 109 hp Turbo T4F, Powershift	✓	✓
500A463	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials		✓
500A408	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply	✓	
500B281	One auxiliary hydraulic service	✓	✓
500C065	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	✓	✓
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	✓	✓
500E415	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	✓	✓
500F606	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500G422	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan	✓	✓
500H452	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	✓	✓
500H349	Limited Slip Differential (Front Axle only)	✓	✓
500K231	Air Conditioning		✓
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**16,956**	**16,956**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**7,707**	**7,707**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$131,236**	**$135,719**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5JAY	541-70T 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler, Rigid Frame, 109 hp Turbo T4F, Powershift	14,485	6,570	$111,024
	TIRES (E)			
500A408	15.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply	600	272	$7,575
500A412	Michelin X-Mine D2 12.00 R 24	700	318	$19,001
500A463	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials	600	272	$8,063
500A464	Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials	673	305	$8,908
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B281	One auxiliary hydraulic service	15	7	$1,322
500B284	Two auxiliary hydraulic services	15	7	$1,966
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
500C065	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,150	522	$4,986
500C072	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	1,100	499	$2,373
	SEATS (E)			
500D100	Grammer Heated Deluxe Air Suspension seat	35	16	$1,649
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	50	23	$605
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$777
500D412	Deluxe fabric air suspension seat	77	35	$1,480
500D414	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt Canopy Only	50	23	$696
500D415	Fabric suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$857
	Q-FIT CARRIAGE (E)			
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins	50	23	$0
500E415	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,151
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
500F606	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F856	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K148	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector	3	1	$570
500K181	Steering column tilt and telescope	20	9	$227
500K186	Cab air filter - not for use with Air Conditioning	4	2	$428
500K187	Cab air filter - for use with Air Conditioning	5	2	$425
500K231	Air Conditioning	0	0	$3,994
500K445	Mirror - Front, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K477	Fire extinguisher	10	5	$244
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$219
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	70	32	$360
500G139	Work Lights - boom mounted	70	32	$348
500G156	Road Lights - LED Front and Rear	6	3	$1,311
500G172	Work Lights - LED Boom Mounted	6	3	$696
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	0	0	$139
500G422	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	70	32	$1,145
500G438	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy	70	32	$1,177
500H235	4WD disconnect	33	15	$623
500H452	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$264
500H702	Reversing engine cooling fan	2	1	$863
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J401	Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage	14	6	$482
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612
500H349	Limited Slip Differential (Front Axle only)	0	0	$845

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-Fit mounted. Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L118	1.1 cu. yd, 88" wide 6 in 1 Multipurpose bucket	1,630	739	$8,612
500L129	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,005	456	$3,781
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L809	2.0 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,050	476	$4,527
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
	CARRIAGES (Q-Fit mounted. Also require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500M410	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M413 forks)	200	91	$2,797
500M411	Sideshift carriage (class III) requires M410 & M413	500	227	$2,665
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q801	66" wide side tilt framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$5,630
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q803	66" wide side shift framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$6,078
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
500Q900	48" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,023
500Q901	66" carriage 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,245
500Q902	72" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,330
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	FORK SETS (Mount to E code Q-fit and Q code Carriages)			
500M1106	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$1,080
500M208	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - was 500M801	318	144	$1,587
500M413	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,645
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M800	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	113	$936
500M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
500M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	152	$2,579
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095

ATTACHMENTS Continued - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (May Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500E263	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1,850	839	$10,087
500E421	48" wide Boom Mounted Q-Fit Side Tilt Carriage w/2-1/4" fork shaft (use on 550 only)	0	0	$5,661
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528
500Q805	Truss Boom - 12ft, 1,400lbs Capacity. For Q-Fit Carriages	0	0	$3,006
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500Q808	Angle broom, 96" wide	1,150	522	$9,805
500Q810	Lowe" Model 2150EH Auger includes hoses & Q-fit Coupler. Not avail. on 506 & 508 Model"	0	0	$3,470
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	0	0	$0
500T806	9" Auger bit	0	0	$509
500T807	12" Auger bit	0	0	$571
500T808	18" Auger bit	0	0	$771
500T809	24" Auger bit	0	0	$878
500T815	12' Truss Boom, 1,400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776
500T817	36" Auger bit	0	0	$1,402



MAY 2015

JCB LOADALL
550-140

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MAY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline
ENGINE	109 HP T4Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive
BRAKES	Internal mounted, multi-disc, oil immersed, Servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting. Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, Tachometer, Hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, Warning light for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/ SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation and part manuals, operation video.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tile steering, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals. Operation video.
TIRES	Choice of Options available (none standard)
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Three section, 44' 3" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 10,000 lbs. Maximum lift capacity. Boom sections extended by hydraulic cylinders.
CARRIAGE	Choice of Options available (none standard)
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 29 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 5KAX A CANOPY	5KAX B CAB
5KAX	550-140 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler with sway control and Stabilizers, 109 hp T4F	✓	✓
500A469	17.5-25 SGL(16 ply) Industrial tread bias ply, Calcium Chloride Ballast	✓	✓
500B466	One auxiliary hydraulic service	✓	✓
500C073	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	✓	
500C080	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper		✓
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	✓	
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only		✓
500E414	66" wide Q-Fit Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	✓	✓
500F855	Operators manual - English Language	✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan		✓
500H450	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt		✓
500K157	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector		✓
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**29,378**	**29,439**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**13,354**	**13,381**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$173,616**	**$177,565**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5KAX	550-140 4WD 4 Wheel steer, Telescopic handler with sway control and Stabilizers, 109 hp T4F	24,449	11,090	$153,682
	TIRES (E)			
500A469	17.5-25 SGL(16 ply) Industrial tread bias ply, Calcium Chloride Ballast	3,189	1,447	$9,260
500A473	17.5-25 SGL(12 ply) Industrial tread bias ply, NO BALLAST	3,189	1,447	$7,626
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B466	One auxiliary hydraulic service	15	7	$4,610
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
500C073	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	1,100	499	$2,352
500C080	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,150	522	$5,085
	SEATS (E)			
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	50	23	$605
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$777
500D412	Deluxe fabric air suspension seat	77	35	$1,480
500D413	Air Suspension Seat - Deluxe Heated includes 2" seatbelt - Cab Only	77	35	$1,830
500D414	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt Canopy Only	50	23	$696
500D415	Fabric suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$857
	Q-FIT CARRIAGE (E)			
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins	50	23	$0
500E413	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,131
500E414	66" wide Q-Fit Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, (Required to install attachments including Q code carriages) (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$2,747
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
500F855	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F856	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K157	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector	3	1	$571
500K181	Steering column tilt and telescope	20	9	$227
500K333	Air Conditioning	0	0	$4,200
500K442	Mirror - Rear, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K445	Mirror - Front, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K477	Fire extinguisher	10	5	$244
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$219
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
500G132	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	70	32	$360
500G156	Road Lights - LED Front and Rear	6	3	$1,311
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	0	0	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	0	0	$172
500G410	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	70	32	$1,144
500G429	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy	70	32	$1,144
500H450	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$254
500H704	Reversing Fan	10	5	$863
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J404	Hydraulic Pin Locking - Q-Fit Carriages	14	6	$477
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528

A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-Fit mounted. Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L129	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,005	456	$3,781
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500L409	Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage)	35	16	$612
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L809	2.0 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,050	476	$4,527
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
	CARRIAGES (Q-Fit mounted. Also require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500M410	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M413 forks)	200	91	$2,797
500M411	Sideshift carriage (class III) requires M410 & M413	500	227	$2,665
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q801	66" wide side tilt framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$5,630
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q803	66" wide side shift framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$6,078
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
500Q900	48" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,023
500Q901	66" carriage 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,245
500Q902	72" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,330
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	FORK SETS (Mount to E code Q-fit and Q code Carriages)			
500M208	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - was 500M801	318	144	$1,587
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M800	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	113	$936
500M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
500M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	152	$2,579
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095

ATTACHMENTS Continued - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (May Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500E263	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1,850	839	$10,087
500E421	48" wide Boom Mounted Q-Fit Side Tilt Carriage w/2-1/4" fork shaft (use on 550 only)	0	0	$5,661
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528
500Q805	Truss Boom - 12ft, 1,400lbs Capacity. For Q-Fit Carriages	0	0	$3,006
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500Q808	Angle broom, 96" wide	1,150	522	$9,805
500Q810	Lowe" Model 2150EH Auger includes hoses & Q-fit Coupler. Not avail. on 506 & 508 Model"	0	0	$3,470
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	0	0	$0
500T806	9" Auger bit	0	0	$509
500T807	12" Auger bit	0	0	$571
500T808	18" Auger bit	0	0	$771
500T809	24" Auger bit	0	0	$878
500T815	12' Truss Boom, 1,400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776
500T817	36" Auger bit	0	0	$1,402

MAY 2015

JCB LOADALL
550-170

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MAY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with sway control, stabilizers and componentized driveline
ENGINE	109 HP T4Final, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator Thermostart assist, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 4x4 Powershift, Powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever.
AXLES	JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive
BRAKES	Internal mounted, multi-disc, oil immersed, Servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting. Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, Tachometer, Hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, Warning light for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/ SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation and part manuals, operation video.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, suspension seat with seat belt, tile steering, column, rear view mirror, horn, in-cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals. Operation video.
TIRES	17.5 - 25 (16 ply) Industrial Tread Bias Ply - NO BALLAST
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Three section, 54' 9" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 10,000 lbs. Maximum lift capacity. Boom sections extended by hydraulic cylinders.
CARRIAGE	Choice of Options available (none standard)
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 42.8 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.
LIVELINK	2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	5KAY A CANOPY	5KAYB CAB
5KAY	550-170 4WD / 4WS Telescopic Handler with Sway Control and Stabilizers, 109hp T4F		✓	✓
500A435	17.5-25 (16 ply) Industrial Tread Bias ply, NO BALLAST		✓	✓
500B655	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service		✓	✓
500C074	Canopy with clear right hand side glass		✓	
500C079	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper			✓
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only		✓	
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only			✓
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins		✓	✓
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft		✓	✓
500F855	Operators manual - English Language		✓	✓
500K478	Face level fan			✓
500H450	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt			✓
500K166	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector			✓
500G136	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy		✓	✓
500G434	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab			✓
500G471	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy		✓	
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.		**31,402**	**31,463**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.		**14,274**	**14,301**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE		**$192,312**	**$196,261**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
5KAY	550-170 4WD / 4WS Telescopic Handler with Sway Control and Stabilizers, 109hp T4F	27,494	12,471	$164,418
	TIRES (E)			
500A435	17.5-25 (16 ply) Industrial Tread Bias ply, NO BALLAST	1,650	748	$12,489
500A491	17.25-25 (16 ply) Galaxy	0	0	$9,098
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
500B655	Servo Controls - 2 lever placing pattern, One Auxilliary Service	29	13	$4,610
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
500C074	Canopy with clear right hand side glass	1,100	499	$2,352
500C079	Cab with heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper	1,150	522	$5,085
	SEATS (E)			
500D410	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Canopy Only	50	23	$605
500D411	Fabric suspension seat, includes 2" seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$777
500D412	Deluxe fabric air suspension seat	77	35	$1,480
500D413	Air Suspension Seat - Deluxe Heated includes 2" seatbelt - Cab Only	77	35	$1,830
500D414	Vinyl suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt Canopy Only	50	23	$696
500D415	Fabric suspension seat, includes 3" Seatbelt, Cab Only	50	23	$857
	Q-FIT CARRIAGE (E)			
500E400	No Carriage - includes mounting pins	50	23	$0
500E425	48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, (Use L409 Load Guard)	500	227	$3,856
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
500F855	Operators manual - English Language	5	2	$0
500F856	Operators manual - French	5	2	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
500K166	Deluxe Cab Trim including radio installation kit with manual steer mode selector	3	1	$571
500K181	Steering column tilt and telescope	20	9	$227
500K334	Air Conditioning for 109hp T4F only	0	0	$4,200
500K442	Mirror - Rear, High Visibility, Convex	0	0	$265
500K446	High Visibility Convex Front Mirror	0	0	$252
500K466	Sun blind, front windshield and roof	4	2	$251
500K470	Front windshield guard	10	5	$516
500K477	Fire extinguisher	10	5	$244
500K478	Face level fan	5	2	$219
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS **			
500G136	Work Lights - Front and Rear - Cab or Canopy	70	32	$349
500G401	Rotating Beacon. Magnetic Base.	0	0	$139
500G402	Strobe Light	0	0	$172
500G434	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Cab	70	32	$1,144
500G471	Road Lights - Front and Rear (includes turn signals) - Canopy	70	32	$1,144
500H450	Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt	3	1	$254
500H704	Reversing Fan	10	5	$863
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
500J405	Hydraulic Pin Locking	14	6	$477

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKETS (Q-Fit mounted. Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500L129	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,005	456	$3,781
500L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge	1,005	456	$4,223
500L411	Load guard: For Clearview Carriage	0	0	$533
500L803	1.0 cu. yd, 96" wide Utility bucket	775	352	$2,337
500L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	1,310	594	$4,496
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L809	2.0 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket	1,050	476	$4,527
500L810	96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets	165	75	$474
500L817	4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	782	$7,023
500P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket	905	411	$3,593
	CARRIAGES (Q-Fit mounted. Also require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500M410	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M413 forks)	200	91	$2,797
500M411	Sideshift carriage (class III) requires M410 & M413	500	227	$2,665
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500P803	66" wide Direct Mount Framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	884	401	$6,345
500Q800	48" wide side tilt carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,427
500Q801	66" wide side tilt framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$5,630
500Q802	48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	500	227	$5,833
500Q803	66" wide side shift framers carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft	550	249	$6,078
500Q804	60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks)	200	91	$2,901
500Q900	48" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,023
500Q901	66" carriage 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,245
500Q902	72" carriage. 2-1/4" shaft, 10K capacity	0	0	$2,330
500Q903	48" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	732	332	$4,743
500Q904	72" wide Side Tilt Carriage, 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	875	397	$5,125
500Q905	48" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	831	377	$5,440
500Q906	72" wide Side Shift Carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, 10K Capacity	988	448	$5,732
	FORK SETS (Mount to E code Q-fit and Q code Carriages)			
500M208	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - was 500M801	318	144	$1,587
500M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	330	150	$1,282
500M800	48" x 4" x 2" brick forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	250	113	$936
500M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	144	$580
500M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	362	164	$1,400
500M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 7000 lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
500M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
500M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	113	$480
500M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
500M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	152	$2,579
500M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095

ATTACHMENTS Continued - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS (May Require E code Q-fit installed on machine)			
500E263	1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	1,850	839	$10,087
500E421	48" wide Boom Mounted Q-Fit Side Tilt Carriage w/2-1/4" fork shaft (use on 550 only)	0	0	$5,661
500L805	2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide scrap grapple, twin independent clamps	2,350	1,066	$9,040
500L819	JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor	600	272	$1,778
500L820	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide	2,373	1,076	$12,750
500L821	3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets	1,700	771	$5,099
500L822	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide	2,623	1,190	$11,736
500L823	3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brakcets - 102" Wide	1,875	851	$5,417
500L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece)	185	84	$769
500P817	Loadguard (Use with Side Tilt carriage)	35	16	$528
500Q805	Truss Boom - 12ft, 1,400lbs Capacity. For Q-Fit Carriages	0	0	$3,006
500Q806	Q-Fit blank	100	45	$662
500Q808	Angle broom, 96" wide	1,150	522	$9,805
500Q810	Lowe" Model 2150EH Auger includes hoses & Q-fit Coupler. Not avail. on 506 & 508 Model"	0	0	$3,470
500R401	Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch	55	25	$234
500T373	Arctic Diesel for cold climates	0	0	$0
500T806	9" Auger bit	0	0	$509
500T807	12" Auger bit	0	0	$571
500T808	18" Auger bit	0	0	$771
500T809	24" Auger bit	0	0	$878
500T815	12' Truss Boom, 1,400lbs capacity	205	93	$2,979
500T816	Coupler Blank	85	39	$776
500T817	36" Auger bit	0	0	$1,402

2015

JCB ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

930 RTFL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with componentized driveline
ENGINE	4.4L (268 CID), 74 HP Tier 4 Final JCB Ecomax, Turbo, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Engine block heater, Thermostart assist, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION - 2WD	JCB 4x2 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
TRANSMISSION - 4WD	JCB 4x4 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2WD/4WD Selection. 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
AXLES - 2WD	Front JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
AXLES - 4WD	Front and rear JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic servo actuation, self-adjusting Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, indicators for lights, hazard lights, turn signals (if fitted).
CAB UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, deluxe trim, fixed seat with seat belt. Heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front worklight, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, fixed seat with seat belt, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt, backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual (no rear glass, no rear fenders).
TIRES - 2WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (8 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14.5/75 - 16.1 (10 ply) Laborer.
TIRES - 4WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (8 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14 - 17.5 - (10 ply) Traction.
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 20 GPM.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - RTFL (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL RTFLS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD & MAST/CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS *AND* a Mast and Carriage COMBO code from section 4. To provide Dealers with our best availability and greatest flexibility, Mast and Carriage Combinations are installed to order.

If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 7246A CANOPY 2WD	7247A CANOPY 4WD
7246	930 2WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)	✓	
7247	930 4WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)		✓
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	✓	
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction		✓
700B225	No Mast	✓	✓
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	✓	✓
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	✓	✓
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	✓	✓
700F116	Operators manual English	✓	✓
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**9,985**	**10,425**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,529**	**4,729**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (EXCLUDES MAST AND CARRIAGE)	**$63,011**	**$74,461**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
7246	930 2WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)	9,380	4,264	$53,090
7247	930 4WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)	9,720	4,418	$64,741
	TIRES (E)			
	2-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	600	273	$5,256
	4-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	700	318	$5,056
	NO MAST (E)			
700B225	No Mast	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	0	0	$3,596
700C203	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and screen guard. Includes 700K106 interior mirror	0	0	$6,859
700C201	Fully glazed cab with heater and 3 wipers. No screen guard	0	0	$6,448
700C202	Canopy with roof wiper, no screen guard	0	0	$2,147
700C205	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,401
700C206	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers, screen guard and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,796
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
700D403	3 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics	0	0	$222
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	0	0	$613
	NO CARRIAGE (E)			
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
700F116	Operators manual English	5	2	$0
700F117	Operators manual French	5	2	$0
	SEATS (E)			
700R110	Cloth Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$456
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$456
700R112	Cloth Air Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$992
700R113	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$992

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
700K103	Fire Extinguisher	0	0	$205
700K106	Rear View Mirror (internal) - Canopy only	0	0	$34
700K108	Double Exterior Side Mirror Kit	0	0	$267
700K121	Face level fan	5	-	$201
700K132	LiveLink	0	0	$709
	OTHER ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
700G106	Roadlight Kit and 700G106 Exterior Mirrors	0	0	$686
700G109	Worklight Kit includes Front and Rear Lights	0	0	$369
700G111	Battery Isolator	0	0	$236
700K107	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$195
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
700N107	930 Rear Fenders	40	18	$503

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select ONE mast and carriage combination and ONE fork set per machine order

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	MAST AND CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS (Floating shaft carriages include 2" shaft)			
700XC05	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,913	1,324	$13,946
700XC07	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	2,963	1,347	$13,470
700XC06	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,983	1,356	$14,652
700XC08	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	3,037	1,380	$14,288
700XC01	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,573	1,170	$15,730
700XC03	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	2,622	1,192	$15,365
700XC04	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	2,697	1,226	$16,688
700XC02	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,644	1,202	$17,057
700XC09	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,974	1,352	$16,699
700XC10	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,045	1,384	$17,750
700XC11	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	3,025	1,375	$17,368
700XC12	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	3,098	1,408	$18,531
	FORK SETS			
700M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	114	$480
700M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095
700M810	72" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks 10,000lb cap.	500	227	$1,273
700M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft 8,000lb cap.	282	128	$1,282
700M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
700M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	153	$2,326
	HOSE KITS			
700XE10	Single Internal Hose Kit for 6,000lb - 22' Clearview Masts	44	20	$1,387
700XE11	Single Internal Hose Kit for 6,000lb - 15' FL Masts	25	11	$1,248
700XE12	Single Internal Hose Kit for 6,000lb - 22' FL Masts	30	14	$1,387
	FORK POSITIONING KITS			
700XE01	Fork Positioning kit for 66" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,274
700XE02	Fork Positioning kit for 84" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,607

2015

JCB ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

940 RTFL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with componentized driveline
ENGINE	4.4L (268 CID), 74 HP Tier 4 Final JCB Ecomax, Turbo, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Thermostart assist, Engine block heater, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION - 2WD	JCB 4x2 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
TRANSMISSION - 4WD	JCB 4x4 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2WD/4WD Selection. 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
AXLES - 2WD	Front JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
AXLES - 4WD	Front and rear JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self-adjusting Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, indicators for lights, hazard lights, turn signals (if fitted).
CAB UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, deluxe trim, fixed seat with seat belt. Heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front worklight, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, fixed seat with seat belt, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt, backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual (no rear glass, no rear fenders).
TIRES - 2WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (12 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 12.5/80 - 18 (10 ply)
TIRES - 4WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (12 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14 - 17.5 - (10 ply) Traction.
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 20 GPM.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - RTFL (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL RTFLS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS *AND* a Mast and Carriage COMBO code from section 4. To provide Dealers with our best availability and greatest flexibility, Mast and Carriage Combinations are installed to order.

If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 7248A CANOPY 2WD	7249A CANOPY 4WD
7248	940 2WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	✓	
7249	940 4WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)		✓
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	✓	
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction		✓
700B226	No Mast	✓	✓
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	✓	✓
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	✓	✓
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	✓	✓
700F116	Operators manual English	✓	✓
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**10,527**	**10,967**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,775**	**4,975**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (EXCLUDES MAST AND CARRIAGE)	**$67,966**	**$79,012**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
7248	940 2WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	9,922	4,510	$58,045
7249	940 4WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	10,262	4,665	$69,292
	TIRES (E)			
	2-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	600	273	$5,256
	4-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	700	318	$5,056
	NO MAST (E)			
700B226	No Mast	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
700C210	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	0	0	$3,596
700C203	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and screen guard. Includes 700K106 interior mirror	0	0	$6,859
700C201	Fully glazed cab with heater and 3 wipers. No screen guard	0	0	$6,448
700C209	Canopy with roof wiper, no screen guard	0	0	$2,147
700C207	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,401
700C208	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers, screen guard and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,796
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
700D403	3 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics	0	0	$222
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	0	0	$613
	NO CARRIAGE (E)			
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
700F116	Operators manual English	5	2	$0
700F117	Operators manual French	5	2	$0
	SEATS (E)			
700R110	Cloth Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$456
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$456
700R112	Cloth Air Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$992
700R113	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$992

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
700K103	Fire Extinguisher	0	0	$205
700K106	Rear View Mirror (internal) - Canopy only	0	0	$34
700K107	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$195
700K108	Double Exterior Side Mirror Kit	0	0	$267
700K121	Face level fan	5	2	$201
700K132	LiveLink	0	0	$709
	OTHER ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
700G106	Roadlight Kit and 700G106 Exterior Mirrors	0	0	$686
700G109	Worklight Kit includes Front and Rear Lights	0	0	$369
700G111	Battery Isolator	0	0	$236
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
700N108	940 Rear Fenders	0	0	$503

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select ONE mast and carriage combination and ONE fork set per machine order

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	MAST AND CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS (Floating shaft carriages include 2-1/4" shaft)			
700XD05	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	4,193	1,906	$17,544
700XD07	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	4,220	1,918	$17,558
700XD06	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	4,268	1,940	$18,628
700XD08	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	4,294	1,952	$18,794
700XD01	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,342	1,519	$18,556
700XD03	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	3,374	1,534	$18,929
700XD04	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	3,448	1,567	$19,823
700XD02	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,417	1,553	$19,282
700XD09	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,943	1,792	$20,631
700XD11	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	3,975	1,807	$20,647
700XD10	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	4,018	1,826	$21,890
700XD12	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	4,049	1,840	$22,062
	FORK SETS			
700M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095
700M810	72" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks 10,000lb cap.	500	227	$1,273
700M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	145	$580
700M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft 10,000lb cap.	362	165	$1,400
700M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
700M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
	HOSE KITS			
700XE13	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' Clearview Masts	44	20	$1,387
700XE14	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 15' FreeLift Masts	25	11	$1,248
700XE15	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' FreeLift Masts	30	14	$1,387
	FORK POSITIONING KITS			
700XE01	Fork Positioning kit for 66" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,274
700XE02	Fork Positioning kit for 84" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,607

2015

JCB ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

950 RTFL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with componentized driveline
ENGINE	4.4L (268 CID), 74 HP Tier 4 Final JCB Ecomax, Turbo, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Thermostart assist, Engine block heater, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION - 4WD	JCB 4x4 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2WD/4WD Selection. 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
AXLES - 4WD	Front and rear JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self-adjusting Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, indicators for lights, hazard lights, turn signals (if fitted).
CAB UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, deluxe trim, fixed seat with seat belt. Heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front worklight, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, fixed seat with seat belt, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt, backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual (no rear glass, no rear fenders).
TIRES - 4WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (12 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14 - 17.5 - (10 ply) Traction.
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 20 GPM.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - RTFL (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL RTFLS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS *AND* a Mast and Carriage COMBO code from section 4. To provide Dealers with our best availability and greatest flexibility, Mast and Carriage Combinations are installed to order.

If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	7250A
SALES CODE	ITEM	CANOPY 4WD
7250	950 4WD 10000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	✓
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	✓
700B226	No Mast	✓
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	✓
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	✓
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	✓
700F116	Operators manual English	✓
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (EXCLUDES MAST AND CARRIAGE) **$86,941**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
7250	950 4WD 10000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	$77,221
	TIRES (E)	
	4-Wheel Drive Tire Sets	
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	$5,056
	NO MAST (E)	
700B226	No Mast	$0
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
700C210	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	$3,596
700C203	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and screen guard. Includes 700K106 interior mirror	$6,859
700C201	Fully glazed cab with heater and 3 wipers. No screen guard	$6,448
700C209	Canopy with roof wiper, no screen guard	$2,147
700C207	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	$12,401
700C208	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers, screen guard and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	$12,796
	HYDRAULICS (E)	
700D403	3 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics	$222
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	$613
	NO CARRIAGE (E)	
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
700F116	Operators manual English	$0
700F117	Operators manual French	$0
	SEATS (E)	
700R110	Cloth Suspension Seat for Cab	$456
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	$456
700R112	Cloth Air Suspension Seat for Cab	$992
700R113	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat for Canopy	$992

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS	
700K103	Fire Extinguisher	$205
700K106	Rear View Mirror (internal) - Canopy only	$34
700K107	Rotating Beacon	$195
700K108	Double Exterior Side Mirror Kit	$267
700K121	Face level fan	$201
700K132	LiveLink	$709
	OTHER ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
700G106	Roadlight Kit and 700G106 Exterior Mirrors	$686
700G109	Worklight Kit includes Front and Rear Lights	$369
700G111	Battery Isolator	$236
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS	
700N119	950 Rear Fenders	$503

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select ONE mast and carriage combination and ONE fork set per machine order

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	MAST AND CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS (Floating shaft carriages include 2-1/4" shaft)	
700XF10	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	$19,994
700XF12	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	$21,220
700XF11	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	$20,017
700XF13	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	$21,409
700XF18	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	$22,597
700XF19	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	$23,480
700XF20	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	$23,051
700XF21	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	$24,139
700XF14	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	$20,337
700XF15	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	$21,132
700XF16	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	$20,746
700XF17	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	$21,725
	FORK SETS	
700M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	$1,095
700M810	72" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks 10,000lb cap.	$1,273
700M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	$580
700M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft 10,000lb cap.	$1,400
700M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center	$1,273
700M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	$2,497
	HOSE KITS	
700XE13	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' Clearview Masts	$1,387
700XE14	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 15' FreeLift Masts	$1,248
700XE15	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' FreeLift Masts	$1,387
	FORK POSITIONING KITS	
700XE01	Fork Positioning kit for 66" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	$2,274
700XE02	Fork Positioning kit for 84" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	$2,607

Index

2015

JCB NEW GENERATION
SKID STEER and COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

JCB SKID STEER AND COMPACT TRACK LOADER PRICE LIST INDEX

Pick a build, click to go to the pages for that code

Model	Skid Steer or Compact Track Loader	Rated Operating Capacity	Gross SAE HP	Loader Linkage	Hydraulic Capacity - Standard Flow	Hydraulic Capacity - Optional Hi Flow	Primary Build Code	GO!
135	Skid Steer	1350 lbs	48	Radial Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	N/A	**8600**	135
155	Skid Steer	1550 lbs	56	Radial Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8601**	155
175	Skid Steer	1750 lbs	56	Vertical Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8602**	175
190	Skid Steer	1900 lbs	62	Vertical Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8603**	190
205	Skid Steer	2050 lbs	62	Vertical Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8604**	205
225	Skid Steer	2225 lbs	74	Radial Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8605**	225
260	Skid Steer	2600 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8606**	260
280	Skid Steer	2800 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8607**	280
300	Skid Steer	3000 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8608**	300
330	Skid Steer	3300 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8609**	330
150T	Tracked	1500 lbs	56	Radial Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8610**	150T
190T	Tracked	1900 lbs	62	Vertical Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8611**	190T
205T	Tracked	2050 lbs	62	Vertical Lift	18.5gpm @ 3335psi	26.4gpm @ 3335psi	**8612**	205T
225T	Tracked	2250 lbs	74	Radial Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8613**	225T
260T	Tracked	2600 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8614**	260T
300T	Tracked	3000 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8615**	300T
320T	Tracked	3200 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	24gpm @ 3335psi	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8616**	320T
325T FM	Tracked	3250 lbs	74	Vertical Lift	N/A	33gpm @ 3335psi	**8668**	325T
Dealer Fit	Attachments	--	--	--	--	--	--	DF A
Dealer Fit	Kits	--	--	--	--	--	--	DF K

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
135
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

Engine	1.9L (113.5CID) 48 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
Transmission	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Optional Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications.
Tires: Front & Rear	10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty JCB Tires providing 59.8" width.
Brakes	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
Electrical	Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
Instruments	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
Cab or Canopy	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.
Hydraulics	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow.
Loader	Rated Operating Capacity of 1350 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only.
Serviceability	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8600A CANOPY STD FLOW	8600B CAB HIGH FLOW
8600	JCB 135 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	✓	✓
881B204	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	✓	
881B224	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F207	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G313	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - 135	✓	✓
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$35,172**	**$39,140**

	JCB 135 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8600	JCB 135 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$30,733
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A201	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$0
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$49
881A205	10x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$766
881A206	10x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$793
881A207	31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width)	$957
881A208	7x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width)	$1,531
881A209	10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$1,914
881A213	7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width)	$875
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B203	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and	$681
881B204	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$753
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B213	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control,	$2,719
881B214	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$2,790
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D346	GP Bucket - 54" - 12.5 cu-ft	$1,075
881D347	GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft	$1,100
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
	Landscape Buckets	
881D348	Landscape Bucket - 54" - 14.2 cu-ft	$1,137
881D349	Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,175
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D365	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2cu-ft	$3,420
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E)	
881F207	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G313	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - 135	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G279	Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G236	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$711
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737
881G229	Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only	$142

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G296	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H319	Bolt on Edge for 54" bucket (1372mm)	$254
881H320	Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket (1524mm)	$273
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H321	Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bucket (1372mm)	$581
881H322	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket (1524mm)	$609
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H323	Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1372mm)	$650
881H324	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1524mm)	$675
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U536	54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/X2435**	$1,850
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
	Grapple Attachments		
881U209	60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5021**	$5,101
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U211	60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1085**	$4,991
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U473	60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**333/L6180**	$10,374
881U474	60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**333/L6126**	$11,585
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U530	60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6079**	$2,424
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
155
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph
TIRES: Front & Rear	10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights - 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 1550 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8601A CANOPY STD FLOW	8601B CAB HIGH FLOW
8601	JCB 155 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	✓	✓
881B204	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	✓	
881B224	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F207	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F208	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	✓	✓
881G299	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155,150T)	✓	
881G312	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155,150T)		✓
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled		✓
881G286	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$36,347	$44,686

	JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8601	JCB 155 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$31,908
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A201	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$0
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$49
881A205	10x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$766
881A206	10x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$793
881A207	31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width)	$957
881A208	7x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width)	$1,531
881A209	10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$1,914
881A213	7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width)	$875
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B203	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$681
881B204	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$753
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B213	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$2,719
881B214	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$2,790
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B223	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$4,509
881B224	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D346	GP Bucket - 54" - 12.5 cu-ft	$1,075
881D347	GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft	$1,100
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
	Landscape Buckets	
881D348	Landscape Bucket - 54" - 14.2 cu-ft	$1,137
881D349	Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,175
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D365	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2cu-ft	$3,420
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F207	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F208	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G285	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial	$1,067
881G286	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G299	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155,150T)	$524
881G312	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155,150T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G279	Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G236	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$711
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737
881G229	Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only	$142

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G296	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H319	Bolt on Edge for 54" bucket (1372mm)	$254
881H320	Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket (1524mm)	$273
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H321	Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bucket (1372mm)	$581
881H322	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket (1524mm)	$609
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H323	Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1372mm)	$650
881H324	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1524mm)	$675
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U536	54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/X2435**	$1,850
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U209	60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5021**	$5,101
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U211	60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1085**	$4,991
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U473	60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**333/L6180**	$10,374
881U474	60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**333/L6126**	$11,585

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U530	60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6079**	$2,424
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
175
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 1750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system).
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8602A CANOPY STD FLOW	8602B CAB HIGH FLOW
8602	JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	✓	✓
881B204	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL		
881B224	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	✓	✓
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	✓	
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)		✓
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled		✓
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$37,941	$46,280

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8602	JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$33,502
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A201	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$0
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$49
881A205	10x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$766
881A206	10x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$793
881A207	31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width)	$957
881A208	7x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width)	$1,531
881A209	10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$1,914
881A213	7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width)	$875
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B203	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$681
881B204	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$753
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B213	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$2,719
881B214	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$2,790
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B223	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$4,509
881B224	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D347	GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft	$1,100
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
	Landscape Buckets	
881D349	Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,175
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D365	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2cu-ft	$3,420
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G283	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift	$1,067
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G279	Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G236	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$711
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737
881G229	Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only	$142

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST
	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	INDEX
	Other Options	
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G296	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H320	Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket (1524mm)	$273
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H322	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket (1524mm)	$609
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H324	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1524mm)	$675
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U209	60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5021**	$5,101
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U211	60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1085**	$4,991
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U473	60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**333/L6180**	$10,374
881U474	60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**333/L6126**	$11,585

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U530	60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6079**	$2,424
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
190
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	2.5L (151.4CID) 62 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 1900 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8603A CANOPY STD FLOW	8603B CAB HIGH FLOW
8603	JCB 190 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	✓	✓
881B206	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	✓	
881B226	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	✓	✓
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	✓	
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)		✓
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled		✓
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$41,439	$49,778

	JCB 190 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8603	JCB 190 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$37,000
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A201	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$0
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$49
881A205	10x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$766
881A206	10x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$793
881A207	31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width)	$957
881A208	7x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width)	$1,531
881A209	10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$1,914
881A213	7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width)	$875
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B205	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$681
881B206	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$753
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B215	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$2,719
881B216	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$2,790
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B225	Enclosed Cab, Heater w A/C, Wiper & Sliding LH Window (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$4,509
881B226	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D347	GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft	$1,100
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
	Landscape Buckets	
881D349	Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,175
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D365	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2cu-ft	$3,420
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G283	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift	$1,067
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G279	Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G236	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$711
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737
881G229	Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only	$142

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G297	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H320	Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket (1524mm)	$273
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H322	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket (1524mm)	$609
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H324	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1524mm)	$675
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/L1829**	$2,176
	Snow Buckets		
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U209	60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5021**	$5,101
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U211	60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1085**	$4,991
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U473	60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**333/L6180**	$10,374
881U474	60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**333/L6126**	$11,585

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U530	60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6079**	$2,424
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/X4289**	$5,656
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER

205

NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE 2.5L (151.4CID) 62 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.

TRANSMISSION EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph.

TIRES: FRONT AND REAR 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width.

BRAKES Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.

ELECTRICAL Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.

INSTRUMENTS Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.

CAB OR CANOPY SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs.

HYDRAULICS 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.

LOADER Rated Operating Capacity of 2050 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).

SERVICEABILITY Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8604A CANOPY STD FLOW	8604B CAB HIGH FLOW
8604	JCB 205 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	✓	✓
881B206	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	✓	
881B226	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	✓	✓
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	✓	
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)		✓
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled		✓
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$42,496**	**$50,834**

	JCB 205 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8604	JCB 205 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$38,056
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A201	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$0
881A202	10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$49
881A205	10x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$766
881A206	10x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width)	$793
881A207	31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width)	$957
881A208	7x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width)	$1,531
881A209	10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width)	$1,914
881A213	7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width)	$875
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B205	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$681
881B206	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$753
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B215	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$2,719
881B216	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$2,790
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B225	Enclosed Cab, Heater w A/C, Wiper & Sliding LH Window (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$4,509
881B226	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D347	GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft	$1,100
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
	Landscape Buckets	
881D349	Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,175
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D365	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2cu-ft	$3,420
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G283	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift	$1,067
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G280	2 Speed Motors - Wheeled	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G279	Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G236	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$711
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737
881G229	Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only	$142

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	**U.S. LIST** INDEX
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G297	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H320	Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket (1524mm)	$273
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H322	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket (1524mm)	$609
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H324	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1524mm)	$675
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/L1829**	$2,176
	Snow Buckets		
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U209	60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5021**	$5,101
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U211	60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1085**	$4,991
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U473	60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**333/L6180**	$10,374
881U474	60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**333/L6126**	$11,585

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U530	60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6079**	$2,424
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/X4289**	$5,656
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
225
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty JCB Tires providing 67.9" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2225 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8605A CANOPY STD FLOW	8605B CAB HIGH FLOW
8605	JCB 225 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	✓	✓
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F307	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F308	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	✓	✓
881G095	Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 225 & 225T	✓	✓
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$45,111	$53,827

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8605	JCB 225 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$40,376
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$0
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$57
881A305	12 X 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$865
881A306	12 X 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$910
881A307	33/15.5 X 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width)	$1,081
881A308	8 X 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width)	$1,706
881A309	12 X 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width)	$2,559
881A316	12 X 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial	$2,701
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B308	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B318	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B319	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B328	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

INDEX

	GP Buckets	
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,375
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
881D345	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,918
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated)

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F307	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F308	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G095	Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 225 & 225T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G105	Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G036	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered whe	$711
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G029	Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only	$143
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G085	Reversing Fan	$892
881G087	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G088	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		U.S. LIST
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket (1905mm)	$321
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bucket (1905mm)	$664
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bolt on edge (1905mm)	$920
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**925**	$5,400
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1081**	$5,483
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U508	66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1390**	$10,300
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**655**	$4,013
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**595**	$2,080
881U651	84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**635**	$2,095
881U652	96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**650**	$2,120
881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**595**	$2,600
881U654	84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**635**	$2,650
881U655	96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**650**	$2,700
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**685**	$8,475
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
260
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8606A CANOPY STD FLOW	8606B CAB HIGH FLOW
8606	JCB 260 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	✓	✓
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F305	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F306	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	✓	✓
881G094	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 260 & 280	✓	✓
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$46,391	$55,106

	JCB 260 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8606	JCB 260 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$41,656
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$0
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$57
881A305	12 X 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$865
881A306	12 X 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$910
881A307	33/15.5 X 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width)	$1,081
881A308	8 X 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width)	$1,706
881A309	12 X 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width)	$2,559
881A316	12 X 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial	$2,701
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B308	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B318	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B319	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B328	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,375
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
881D345	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,918
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 IN 1 Buckets	
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated)

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F305	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F306	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G094	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 260 & 280	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G105	Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G036	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered v	$711
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G029	Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only	$143
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G085	Reversing Fan	$892
881G087	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G088	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		U.S. LIST
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket (1905mm)	$321
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bucket (1905mm)	$664
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bolt on edge (1905mm)	$920
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**633**	$2,176
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**925**	$5,400
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1081**	$5,483
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U508	66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1390**	$10,300
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**655**	$4,013
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**595**	$2,080
881U651	84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**635**	$2,095
881U652	96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**650**	$2,120
881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**595**	$2,600
881U654	84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**635**	$2,650
881U655	96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**650**	$2,700
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**685**	$8,475
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
280
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2800 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8607A CANOPY STD FLOW	8607B CAB HIGH FLOW
8607	JCB 280 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	✓	✓
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F305	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F306	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	✓	✓
881G094	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 260 & 280	✓	✓
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$47,485	$56,200

	JCB 280 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below. Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8607	JCB 280 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$42,749
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$0
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$57
881A305	12 X 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$865
881A306	12 X 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$910
881A307	33/15.5 X 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width)	$1,081
881A308	8 X 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width)	$1,706
881A309	12 X 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width)	$2,559
881A316	12 X 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial	$2,701
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B308	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B318	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B319	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B328	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,375
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F305	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F306	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G094	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 260 & 280	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G105	Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G036	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered whe	$711
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G029	Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only	$143
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G085	Reversing Fan	$892
881G087	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G088	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		U.S. LIST
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket (1905mm)	$321
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bucket (1905mm)	$664
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bolt on edge (1905mm)	$920
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**633**	$2,176
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**925**	$5,400
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1081**	$5,483
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U508	66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1390**	$10,300
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**655**	$4,013
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
881U609	30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,625**	$23,313
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**595**	$2,080
881U651	84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**635**	$2,095
881U652	96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**650**	$2,120
881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**595**	$2,600
881U654	84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**635**	$2,650
881U655	96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**650**	$2,700
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**685**	$8,475
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
300
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyls seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8608A CANOPY STD FLOW	8608B CAB HIGH FLOW
8608	JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	✓	✓
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	✓	✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	✓	✓
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	✓	✓
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$53,551	$62,267

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8608	JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$48,816
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A301	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$0
881A302	12 X 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$57
881A305	12 X 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width)	$865
881A306	12 X 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width)	$910
881A307	33/15.5 X 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width)	$1,081
881A308	8 X 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width)	$1,706
881A309	12 X 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width)	$2,559
881A316	12 X 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial	$2,701
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B308	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B318	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B319	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B328	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,375
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
881D345	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,918
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 IN 1 Buckets	
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G073	2 Speed - Wheeled Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G105	Mechanical Suspension Seat	$255
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G036	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when	$711
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G029	Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only	$143
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G082	Reversing Fan	$892
881G087	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G088	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		U.S. LIST
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket (1905mm)	$321
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bucket (1905mm)	$664
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bolt on edge (1905mm)	$920
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**633**	$2,176
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**925**	$5,400
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1081**	$5,483
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U508	66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1390**	$10,300
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,400**	$7,637
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**655**	$4,013
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
881U609	30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,625**	$23,313
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
881U612	Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow	**0**	$22,136
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U657	108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**850**	$4,600
881U658	120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$4,693
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**685**	$8,475
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB SKID STEER LOADER
330
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 13.5 mph in both forward and reverse are obtained with standard two (2) speed transmission with a low range of 0 - 7.3 mph and a high range of 0 - 13.5 mph. Standard creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications.
TIRES: FRONT AND REAR	14 x 17.5 12 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 73" width.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl mechanical suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 3300 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8609A CANOPY STD FLOW	8609B CAB HIGH FLOW
8609	JCB 330 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	✓	✓
881A311	14 X 17.5 12 PR Heavy Duty Pneumatic Tires (provides 73.4" width)	✓	✓
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	✓	✓
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	✓	✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$58,682	$65,786

	JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below. Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8609	JCB 330 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader	$53,089
	TIRE SETS (E) pick one	
881A311	14 X 17.5 12 PR Heavy Duty Pneumatic Tires (provides 73.4" width)	$739
881A312	14 X 17.5 12 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tire and Wheels (provides 73.4" width)	$3,242
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B308	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B309	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B318	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B319	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B328	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B329	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,375
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D345	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,918
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 IN 1 Buckets	
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G036	Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left	$711
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G029	Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only	$143
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G082	Reversing Fan	$892
881G087	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G088	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		U.S. LIST
881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket (1905mm)	$321
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bucket (1905mm)	$664
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bolt on edge (1905mm)	$920
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**633**	$2,176
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**925**	$5,400
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1081**	$5,483
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U508	66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1390**	$10,300
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1300**	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1400**	$7,637

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**655**	$4,013
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
881U609	30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,625**	$23,313
881U610	40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**3,125**	$27,395
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
881U612	Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow	**0**	$22,136
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U657	108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**850**	$4,600
881U658	120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$4,693
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

Index

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
150T
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

Engine 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.

Transmission EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 50% of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high

Rubber Tracks: Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.75 psi.

Brakes Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.

Electrical Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.

Instruments Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.

Cab or Canopy SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechancial vinyl suspension seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.

Hydraulics 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.

Loader Rated Operating Capacity of 1500 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).

Serviceability Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenacne and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8610A CANOPY STD FLOW	8610B CAB HIGH FLOW
8610	JCB 150T Tier 4 Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A221	320 mm Wide Rubber Track Set - 3 Roller (provides 66" width)	✓	✓
881B234	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	✓	
881B254	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F207	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F208	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G299	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155,150T)	✓	
881G312	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155,150T)		✓
881G281	2 Speed - Tracked		✓
881G286	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$46,127	$54,492

	JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER	U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES	F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8610	JCB 150T Tier 4 Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$42,417
	TRACKS (E)	
881A221	320 mm Wide Rubber Track Set - 3 Roller (provides 66" width)	$0
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B233	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$656
881B234	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$726
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B243	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$2,649
881B244	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$2,719
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B253	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 3 CYL	$4,509
881B254	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 3 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
	Landscape Buckets	
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F207	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F208	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G285	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial	$1,067
881G286	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G299	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155,150T)	$524
881G312	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155,150T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G281	2 Speed - Tracked	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G237	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$604
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G296	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/L1829**	$2,176
	Snow Buckets		
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**332/X4347**	$2,080
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**332/X4350**	$2,600
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4384**	$8,500
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4400**	$10,071
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**332/L4030**	$5,400
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**332/L4036**	$5,483
881U213	76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**334/L7904**	$723
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**332/L3939**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**332/L3947**	$11,650
881U527	66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**332/X4709**	$9,725
881U528	66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**332/X4710**	$10,551
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**332/X4281**	$10,500
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**332/X4283**	$10,825

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**332/L3869**	$4,013
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/X4289**	$5,656
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

Index

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER

190T

NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE 2.5L (151.4CID) 62 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.

TRANSMISSION EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph

RUBBER TRACKS Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.2 psi.

BRAKES Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.

ELECTRICAL Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.

INSTRUMENTS Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.

CAB OR CANOPY SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.

HYDRAULICS 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.

LOADER Rated Operating Capacity of 1900 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).

SERVICEABILITY Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8611A CANOPY STD FLOW	8611B CAB HIGH FLOW
8611	JCB 190T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A222	320 mm Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width)	✓	✓
881B236	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	✓	
881B256	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	✓	
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)		✓
881G281	2 Speed - Tracked		✓
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$50,371	$58,736

	JCB 190T COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8611	JCB 190T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$46,661
	TRACKS (E)	
881A222	320 mm Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width)	$0
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B235	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$656
881B236	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$726
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B245	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$2,649
881B246	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$2,719
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B255	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$4,509
881B256	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
	Landscape Buckets	
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G283	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift	$1,067
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G281	2 Speed - Tracked	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G237	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$604
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G297	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/L1829**	$2,176
	Snow Buckets		
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**332/X4347**	$2,080
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**332/X4350**	$2,600
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4384**	$8,500
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4400**	$10,071
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**332/L4030**	$5,400
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**332/L4036**	$5,483
881U213	76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**334/L7904**	$723
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**332/L3939**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**332/L3947**	$11,650
881U527	66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**332/X4709**	$9,725
881U528	66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**332/X4710**	$10,551
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**332/X4281**	$10,500
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**332/X4283**	$10,825

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**332/L3869**	$4,013
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/X4289**	$5,656
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
205T
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	2.5L (151.4CID) 62 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.5 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2050 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system).
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8612A CANOPY STD FLOW	8612B CAB HIGH FLOW
8612	JCB 205T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A222	320 mm Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width)	✓	✓
881B236	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	✓	
881B256	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL		✓
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)		✓
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine		✓
881G201	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	✓	
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)		✓
881G281	2 Speed - Tracked		✓
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)		✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$53,589**	**$61,954**

	JCB 205T COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8612	JCB 205T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$49,879
	TRACKS (E)	
881A222	320 mm Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width)	$0
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B235	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$656
881B236	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$726
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B245	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$2,649
881B246	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$2,719
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B255	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Powered Quickhitch, Dual Pattern Control, Reversing Fan and Roadlights) - 4 CYL	$4,509
881B256	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch. - 4 CYL	$4,579
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C202	JCB EH Controls- 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,127
881C205	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,718

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D301	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft	$1,125
881D340	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft	$1,964
881D302	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft	$1,200
881D315	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,753
881D342	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,785
881D316	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,839
881D327	GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,783
881D344	GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,813
881D328	GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,869
	Landscape Buckets	
881D305	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft	$1,200
881D306	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft	$1,287
881D319	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,751
881D320	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,854
881D331	Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,778
881D332	Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,882
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D309	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft	$3,501
881D310	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft	$3,771
881D323	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,450
881D324	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$5,737
881D335	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,479
881D336	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$5,765
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E417	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E418	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E419	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E420	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F205	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F206	High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option)	$1,117
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G315	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip	$936
881G316	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP	$936
881G305	Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine	$142
881G231	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G254	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$142
881G295	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern	$163
881G301	Creep Speed for standard flow	$0
881G304	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$200
881G282	Powered Quick Hitch	$831
	Loader Options	
881G283	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift	$1,067
881G284	SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift)	$1,067
881G298	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
881G311	Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 190, 205, 190T, 205T)	$524
	Hydraulic Options	
881G281	2 Speed - Tracked	$1,595
881G314	Biodegradable Oils	$322
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G201	Foot Throttle	$208
881G205	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G211	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations	$427
881G217	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G234	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G238	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G208	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$569
881G302	Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper	$910
881G303	Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds	$131
881G300	Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required)	$715
881G218	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$654
881G219	Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods	$739
881G220	3 inch wide Seatbelt	$62
881G242	3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G250	2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G222	Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable	$318
881G237	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the full left side door	$604
881G310	Additional Soundproofing (for special applications)	$465
881G258	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$199
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
881G212	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$737
881G288	Tool Kit, Basic	$342
881G289	Tool Kit, Full	$507
881G287	Reversing Fan	$892
881G290	Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G291	Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G294	External Anolog Engine Hourmeter	$144
881G308	Pre-cleaner T4	$493
881G297	Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL	$245
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G214	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208	$2,133
881G215	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,555
881G216	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208	$3,200
881G251	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds)	$2,423
881G252	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered	$1,058
881G261	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only	$2,023
881G262	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,441
881G263	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only	$3,082
881G264	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only	$2,958
881G265	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,436
881G266	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only	$4,090
881G267	Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications, as a stand alone option	$1,175
881G307	A/C FOPS Guard	$546
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H301	Bolt on Edge For 66" Bucket (1676mm)	$293
881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket (1727mm)	$303
881H302	Bolt on Edge For 72" Bucket (1727mm)	$312
881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bucket (1676mm)	$750
881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket (1727mm)	$637
881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bucket (1727mm)	$653
881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1676mm)	$680
881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge (1727mm)	$900
881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1727mm)	$910
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129
881H314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,733
881H315	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,761

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**332/L1829**	$2,176
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**333/L8499**	$2,065
881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	**332/X4347**	$2,080
881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**333/L8498**	$2,550
881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**332/X4350**	$2,600
881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**333/L6154**	$8,449
881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4383**	$8,475
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**332/X4384**	$8,500
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4399**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**332/X4400**	$10,071
881U670	72" Snow Push	**333/L5629**	$3,054
	Grapple Attachments		
881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**333/L5022**	$5,310
881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**332/L4030**	$5,400
881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**333/L1109**	$5,196
881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**332/L4036**	$5,483
881U213	76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**334/L7904**	$723
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	**332/X2465**	$6,300
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**332/L3983**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U355 Mounting Bracket required*	**980/A7456**	$8,800
881U355	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM266Q Hammer	**980/28400**	$1,024
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**332/L3978**	$2,970
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2019**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2021**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2023**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2025**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2027**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2028**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2029**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2030**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A3001**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2031**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2032**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2034**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2035**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2037**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2038**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**980/A2039**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7251**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7257**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7267**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**980/L7270**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**980/L7271**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**980/L7272**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**980/L7273**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	**333/L8191**	$5,983
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**332/L3939**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**332/L3947**	$11,650
881U527	66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**332/X4709**	$9,725
881U528	66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**332/X4710**	$10,551
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**332/X4281**	$10,500
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**332/X4283**	$10,825

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**333/L6106**	$3,663
881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**332/L3869**	$4,013
881U532	Bale Spear	**333/L5627**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**333/L8251**	$4,900
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/L7251**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**332/X4289**	$5,656
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**332/X4294**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**332/X4295**	$9,518
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**332/X4382**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4299**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/X4300**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**332/L7272**	$21,413

Index

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
225T
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

Engine 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.

Transmission EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 50% of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph.

Rubber Tracks: Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 73" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. Optional 17.7' (450mm) wide tracks reduce ground bearing pressure to 4.36 psi.

Brakes Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.

Electrical Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.

Instruments Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.

Cab or Canopy SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechancial vinyl suspension seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.

Hydraulics 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.

Loader Rated Operating Capacity of 2250 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system) left hand auxiliary pipework.

Serviceability Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenacne and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8613A CANOPY STD FLOW	8613B CAB HIGH FLOW
8613	JCB 225T Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A321	12.6 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 73"	✓	✓
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F307	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F308	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G095	Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 225 & 225T	✓	✓
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$57,588	$66,303

	JCB 225T COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8613	JCB 225T Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$53,389
	TRACKS (E)	
881A321	12.6 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 73"	In Base
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	$853
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B338	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B348	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B349	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B358	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D341	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft	$1,375
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D343	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,889
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D345	GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,918
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	LANDSCAPE BUCKETS	
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 IN 1 Buckets	
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F307	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F308	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G095	Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 225 & 225T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G114	Track Tube Guard	$433
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G037	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting the fu	$604
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G085	Reversing Fan	$892
881G100	Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G101	Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		U.S. LIST
881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket (1905mm)	$321
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bucket (1905mm)	$664
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - over bolt on edge (1905mm)	$920
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	**633**	$2,176
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,400**	$7,637
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Tree Spades		
881U602	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter	**1,100**	$10,962
881U603	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter	**1,500**	$13,800
881U604	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter	**1,825**	$14,298
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U657	108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**850**	$4,600
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

Index

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
260T
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.6 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8614A CANOPY STD FLOW	8614B CAB HIGH FLOW
8614	JCB 260T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	✓	✓
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F305	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F306	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G097	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 260T	✓	✓
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$61,603	$70,318

	JCB 260T COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8614	JCB 260T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$56,350
	TRACKS (E)	
881A321	12.6 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 73"	In Base
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	$853
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B338	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B348	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B349	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B358	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 IN 1 Buckets	
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F305	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F306	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G097	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 260T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G114	Track Tube Guard	$433
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	**U.S. LIST** INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G037	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when gett	$604
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G085	Reversing Fan	$892
881G100	Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G101	Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,400**	$7,637
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Tree Spades		
881U602	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter	**1,100**	$10,962
881U603	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter	**1,500**	$13,800
881U604	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter	**1,825**	$14,298
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U657	108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**850**	$4,600
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U660	72" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,160**	$9,640
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
300T
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE	4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.
TRANSMISSION	EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph
RUBBER TRACKS	Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi.
BRAKES	Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.
ELECTRICAL	Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.
CAB OR CANOPY	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.
HYDRAULICS	24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.
LOADER	Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.
SERVICEABILITY	Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8615A CANOPY STD FLOW	8615B CAB HIGH FLOW
8615	JCB 300T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	✓	✓
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	✓	✓
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$70,308	$79,023

	JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8615	JCB 300T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$65,056
	TRACKS (E)	
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	$853
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B338	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B348	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B349	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B358	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G114	Track Tube Guard	$433
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G037	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when g	$604
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G082	Reversing Fan	$892
881G100	Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G101	Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	U.S. LIST INDEX
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,400**	$7,637
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Tree Spades		
881U602	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter	**1,100**	$10,962
881U603	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter	**1,500**	$13,800
881U604	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter	**1,825**	$14,298
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
881U609	30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,625**	$23,313
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
881U612	Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow	**0**	$22,136
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U657	108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**850**	$4,600
881U658	120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$4,693
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
320T
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.

TRANSMISSION EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph

RUBBER TRACKS Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.9 psi.

BRAKES Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.

ELECTRICAL Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.

INSTRUMENTS Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.

CAB OR CANOPY SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.

HYDRAULICS 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available.

LOADER Rated Operating Capacity of 3200 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework.

SERVICEABILITY Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8616A CANOPY STD FLOW	8616B CAB HIGH FLOW
8616	JCB 320T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	✓	✓
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	✓	✓
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	✓	
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	✓	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	✓	✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	✓	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	✓	
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle	✓	✓
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	✓	✓
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines		✓
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)		✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$73,610	$82,325

	JCB 320T COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8616	JCB 320T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$68,357
	TRACKS (E)	
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	$853
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
	Canopy Packages	
881B338	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$854
881B339	Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$926
	Cab with Heater Packages	
881B348	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$2,927
881B349	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$2,998
	Cab with Heater and A/C Packages	
881B358	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and a Manual Lock Quickhitch. (Cannot order options with this package - High Flow, SRS, Hydraulic Quickhitch and Roadlights)	$4,859
881B359	Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C311	JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics	$1,136
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	U.S. LIST INDEX
	GP Buckets	
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	Landscape Buckets	
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 in 1 Buckets	
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	Pallet Forks	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E119	North American English Manual - for Canopy machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one	
881F309	Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR)	$0
881F310	High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G078	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines	$944
881G079	Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines	$944
881G089	Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid)	$137
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G076	Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines	$43
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
881G099	Creep Speed for Standard Flow	$0
	Loader Options	
881G077	Smooth Ride System (SRS)	$1,067
881G093	Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T	$546
	Hydraulic Options	
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
881G102	Auxiliary Hydraulic Coupler Placement - Left Hand Side (Not compatible with High Flow Option)	$558
881G103	Auxiliary Coupler Placement Left hand Side with 14 Pin Connector - Compatible with Multi-function Joysticks (not compatible with High Flow)	$558
881G075	Powered Quick Hitch	$853
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G017	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G018	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G024	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with No Options (cannot order HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G008	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds	$568
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
881G106	Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4	$910
881G107	Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4	$132
881G115	Front ½in. Lexan with wiper and front mesh guard	$1,615
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G114	Track Tube Guard	$433
881G071	Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required)	$715

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
881G037	Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered w	$604
881G054	Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard	$170
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G082	Reversing Fan	$892
881G100	Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G101	Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G108	Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications	$381
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143
	APPLICATION PACKAGES	
881G014	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008	$2,133
881G015	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,555
881G016	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008	$3,201
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G052	Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$1,058
881G061	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only	$2,023
881G062	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,441
881G063	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only	$3,082
881G064	Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only	$2,958
881G065	Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,436
881G066	Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only	$4,090
881G070	Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications	$1,068
881G072	A/C FOPS Guard	$546

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	INDEX
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940
881H313	66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport)	$129

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		
881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**749**	$2,200
881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**740**	$2,250
881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	**880**	$2,300
881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm)	**0**	$438
	Snow Buckets		
881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	**733**	$2,840
881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**795**	$2,850
881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	**999**	$2,952
881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	**1058**	$2,975
881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm)	**0**	$490
881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm)	**0**	$510
	Grapple Attachments		
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**999**	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	**1054**	$5,862
881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	**1133**	$5,500
	Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers		
881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$6,775
881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	**0**	$7,275
881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	**852**	$6,800
881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	**915**	$7,252
881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for 72" or 84" Angle Broom	**40**	$1,358
	Hammers		
881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *881U353 Mounting Bracket required*	**725**	$11,900
881U353	Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer	**0**	$1,829
	Auger Drive Units		
881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**407**	$2,970
881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	**536**	$5,548
	Auger Bits - Standard Duty		
881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**42**	$256
881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**86**	$424
881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**120**	$464
881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**131**	$576
881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**160**	$661
881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**278**	$757
881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**325**	$985
881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex	**443**	$1,197

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Auger Bits - Heavy Duty		
881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**45**	$472
881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**98**	$636
881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**113**	$723
881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**167**	$1,066
881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**163**	$1,097
881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**272**	$1,443
881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**312**	$1,884
881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex	**430**	$2,308
	Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub		
881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**144**	$625
881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**198**	$697
881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**264**	$1,711
881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex	**349**	$1,720
	Auger Extensions		
881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"	**20**	$168
881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"	**26**	$247
881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"	**32**	$328
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**900**	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**970**	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1050**	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	**1240**	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	**1320**	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1270**	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	**1465**	$13,152
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	**1485**	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**880**	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	**1100**	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2300**	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	**2530**	$10,604
881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2230**	$10,825
881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	**2455**	$11,375
	Forestry Cutters		
881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow	**2057**	$32,019

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,300**	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	**1,400**	$7,637
	Agricultural Attachments		
881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	**805**	$4,444
881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	**940**	$6,055
881U532	Bale Spear	**0**	$821
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**920**	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	**948**	$5,656
881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow	**1,044**	$7,493
	Brush Cutters		
881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	**1,510**	$7,095
881U524	72" Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,650**	$7,238
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	**1,711**	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	**720**	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	**795**	$9,518
	Tree Spades		
881U602	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter	**1,100**	$10,962
881U603	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter	**1,500**	$13,800
881U604	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter	**1,825**	$14,298
	Cold Planers		
881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	**1,500**	$13,665
881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,200**	$21,020
881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,225**	$21,308
881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,425**	$21,413
881U609	30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**2,625**	$23,313
881U610	40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow	**3,125**	$27,395
	Saws		
881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow	**1,995**	$19,952
881U612	Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow	**0**	$22,136
	Snow Removal Attachments		
881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**780**	$4,550
881U657	108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**850**	$4,600
881U658	120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	**925**	$4,693
881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**703**	$8,500
881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	**720**	$8,525
881U661	78" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,200**	$10,071
881U662	84" Snow Blower - High Flow	**1,240**	$13,622
881U670	72" Snow Push	**0**	$3,054
881U671	84" Snow Push	**0**	$3,441
881U672	96" Snow Push	**0**	$3,548

2015

JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
325T
FORESTMASTER
NEW GENERATION

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

INDEX

ENGINE 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan.

TRANSMISSION EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Optional Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph

RUBBER TRACKS Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi.

BRAKES Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar.

ELECTRICAL Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket.

INSTRUMENTS Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle.

CAB OR CANOPY SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds.

HYDRAULICS 33gpm @ 3335psi.

LOADER Rated Operating Capacity of 3250 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Mechanical Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models.

SERVICEABILITY Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points.

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8668A
SALES CODE	ITEM		CAB HIGH FLOW
8668	JCB 325T FORESTMASTER Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader		✓
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine		✓
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"		✓
881B360	Enclosed Cab Package - FORESTMASTER ONLY - includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch		✓
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics		✓
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft		✓
881F311	High Flow Hydraulics - FORESTMASTER ONLY - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)		✓
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial		✓
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V		✓
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option		✓
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.		✓
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines		✓
881G082	Reversing Fan		✓
881G084	Foot Throttle		✓
881G101	Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection		✓
881G109	Cooling Pack Guard		✓
881G110	Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights		✓
881G111	Winch, Protection Kit, Front Skirt		✓
881G112	Auxiliary Guard		✓
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required		✓
881G114	Track Tube Guard		✓
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard		✓
		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$109,377**

	JCB 325T FORESTMASTER COMPACT TRACK LOADER		F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA	EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
8668	JCB 325T FORESTMASTER Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader	$69,340
	TRACKS (E)	
881A322	17.7 in. Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78"	$853
	OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one	
881B360	Enclosed Cab Package - FORESTMASTER ONLY - includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch	$4,933
	MACHINE CONTROLS (E)	
881C312	JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics	$1,716
	BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories	
	GP BUCKETS	
881D303	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft	$1,575
881D304	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft	$1,650
881D317	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,938
881D318	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,331
881D329	GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,966
881D330	GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,360
	LANDSCAPE BUCKETS	
881D307	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft	$1,680
881D308	Landscape Bucket - 84" 22.7 cu-ft	$1,834
881D321	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$2,953
881D322	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$3,221
881D333	Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$2,982
881D334	Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$3,250
	6 IN 1 BUCKETS	
881D311	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft	$4,296
881D312	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft	$4,849
881D325	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,293
881D326	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines	$6,880
881D337	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,322
881D338	6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines	$6,910
	PALLET FORKS	
881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines	$1,632
881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines	$1,350

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

		U.S. LIST INDEX
	OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one	
881E117	Spanish Export (American) Manual	$0
881E118	North American English Manual - for Cab machine	$0
881E120	French/Canadian Manual	$0
	HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E)	
881F311	High Flow Hydraulics - FORESTMASTER ONLY - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312)	$1,308
	MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)	
	Electrical Options	
881G025	Engine Block Heater- 110V	$143
881G031	Rotating Beacon and Socket	$149
881G043	White Noise Reverse Alarm	$201
881G096	ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover	$163
	Hydraulic Options	
881G074	2 Speed - Tracked Machines	$1,611
881G021	Biodegradable Oils	$324
	Operators Compartment Options	
881G084	Foot Throttle	$216
881G005	Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Cab Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights)	$427
881G011	Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations	$427
881G091	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat	$654
881G019	Cloth Air Suspension Seat	$739
881G020	3 inch Seatbelt	$63
881G042	3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$284
881G050	2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option	$189
881G022	Radio with Speakers and Aerial	$318
	Other Options	
881G012	Hardide Pivot Pins (For Severe Heavy Duty Applications)	$767
881G092	Spark Arrestor Muffler	$256
881G083	Tool Kit - Basic	$342
881G098	Tool Kit - Full	$508
881G082	Reversing Fan	$892
881G101	Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection	$127
881G090	External Engine Hourmeter	$143

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

	APPLICATION PACKAGES	U.S. LIST INDEX
881G051	Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass.	$2,422
881G109	Cooling Pack Guard	$798
881G110	Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights	$280
881G111	Winch, Protection Kit, Front Skirt	$18,542
881G112	Auxiliary Guard	$333
881G113	A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required	$1,275
881G114	Track Tube Guard	$433
881G116	Front ¾in. Lexan with front mesh guard	$1,997
881G009	Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds	$1,797
	BUCKET ACCESSORIES	
881H303	Bolt on Edge For 78" Bucket (1829mm)	$330
881H304	Bolt on Edge For 84" Bucket (1981mm)	$366
881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bucket (1829mm)	$675
881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bucket (1981mm)	$700
881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1829mm)	$960
881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - over Bolt on Edge (1981mm)	$940

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

	ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS	PART NUMBER	U.S. LIST
	Grapple Attachments		
881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	999	$5,547
881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	1054	$5,862
	Landscape Development Tools		
881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	900	$11,060
881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	925	$11,650
881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	970	$13,752
881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	1050	$14,000
881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	1240	$13,850
881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	1320	$14,290
881U506	66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	1270	$9,840
881U507	76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow	1465	$13,152
881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	1485	$10,450
881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	880	$6,200
881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow	1100	$6,510
881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	2300	$10,500
881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	2530	$10,604
	Dozer Blades		
881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	1300	$7,635
881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	1400	$7,637
	Trenchers		
881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	920	$5,152
881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	948	$5,656
881U525	78' Brush Cutter - High Flow	1711	$7,569
	Stump Grinders		
881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	720	$8,349
881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow	795	$9,518

2015

DEALER FIT:

1. ATTACHMENTS

FOR

JCB SKID STEER and COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 1

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

1. ATTACHMENTS - 1

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Weight (lbs)	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
BUCKETS - DIRT / GENERAL PURPOSE																							
333/L8800	881D346	54" Dirt/GP Bucket / 12.5 cu. ft. Capacity	DB54	NO	300	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,075
333/L8803	881D347	60" Dirt/GP Bucket / 12.7 cu. ft. Capacity	DB60	NO	322	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,100
332/X3184	881D301	66" Dirt/GP Bucket / 14.1 cu. ft. Capacity	DB66	NO	440	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,125
333/L4683	881D340	68" Dirt/GP Bucket / 14.3 cu. ft. Capacity	DB68	NO	451		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,964
332/L1798	881D302	72" Dirt/GP Bucket / 15.4 cu. ft. Capacity	DB72	NO	473						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,200
333/L4684	881D341	75" Dirt/GP Bucket / 16.4 cu ft. Capacity	DP75	NO	520						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,375
332/X3180	881D303	78" Dirt/GP Bucket / 16.7 cu. ft. Capacity	DB78	NO	543						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,575
332/L1825	881D304	84" Dirt/GP Bucket / 18.1 cu. ft. Capacity	DB84	NO	576									*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,650
BUCKETS - LANDSCAPE																							
333/L8820	881D348	54" Landscape Bucket / 14.2 cu. ft. Capacity	LSB54	NO	327	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,137
333/L8821	881D349	60" Landscape Bucket / 15.8 cu. ft. Capacity	LSB60	NO	352	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,175
332/L1826	881D305	66" Landscape Bucket / 17.5 cu. ft. Capacity	LSB66	NO	500	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,200
332/L1827	881D306	72" Landscape Bucket / 19.2 cu. ft. Capacity	LSB72	NO	533						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,287
332/L1828	881D307	78" Landscape Bucket / 20.9 cu. ft. Capacity	LSB78	NO	608						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,680
332/X3214	881D308	84" Landscape Bucket / 22.7 cu. ft. Capacity	LSB84	NO	641									*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,834
BUCKETS - HIGH CAPACITY / LIGHT MATERIAL																							
332/L1829	881U690	75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity	LMB75	NO	633				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,176
332/L1830	881U691	84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity	LMB84	NO	749							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,200
332/L1831	881U692	84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity	HCB84	NO	740									*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,250
332/L1834	881U693	96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity	HCB96	NO	880									*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,300
BUCKETS - SNOW																							
Part #	**Sales Code**	**Description**	**JCB Model Name**	**Multi-Func. Controls Required.**	**Weight (lbs)**	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	**LIST**
332/X2435	881U536	54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 25.7 cu ft. Capacity	MSB54	NO	545	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,850
332/X2453	881U537	66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity	MSB66	NO	620	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,831
332/X4311	881U680	84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity	MSB84	NO	733						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,840
332/X4312	881U681	96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity	MSB96	NO	795						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,850
332/X4313	881U682	96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity	HSB96	NO	999									*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,952
332/X4314	881U683	108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity	HSB108	NO	1058									*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,975
BUCKETS - 6 IN 1 MULTIPURPOSE																							
333/L9488	881D365	60" - 4 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 12.2 cu. ft. Capacity	MPB60	NO	447	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$3,420
332/X4315	881D309	66" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 15.8 cu. ft. Capacity	MPB66	NO	630	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$3,501
332/L3338	881D310	72" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 17.2 cu. ft. Capacity	MPB72	NO	665						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$3,771
332/L3339	881D311	78" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 21.7 cu. ft. Capacity	MPB78	NO	945						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$4,296
332/L3340	881D312	84" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 23.4 cu. ft. Capacity	MPB84	NO	1040									*	*				*	*	*	*	$4,849
BUCKET ACCESSORIES																							
334/L3087	881H319	Bolt on Edge for 54" bucket		NO	88	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$254
334/L3084	881H320	Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket		NO	99	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$273
332/L3514	881H301	Bolt on Edge for 66" bucket		NO	107	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$293
334/L1845	881H325	Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket		NO	108		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$303
332/L3516	881H302	Bolt on Edge for 72" bucket		NO	118						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$312
334/L1864	881H316	Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket		NO	121				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$321
334/L7904	881U213	Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple		NO	121						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$723
332/L3518	881H303	Bolt on Edge for 78" bucket		NO	128						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$330
334/L7905	881U214	Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple		NO	132									*	*				*	*	*	*	$793
332/L3519	881H304	Bolt on Edge for 84" bucket		NO	137									*	*				*	*	*	*	$366
334/L5920	881U215	Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket		NO	154						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$490
334/L5921	881U216	Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket		NO	174									*	*				*	*	*	*	$510
334/L5922	881U217	Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets		NO	154									*	*				*	*	*	*	$438

CONTINUED OVER

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 2

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

1. ATTACHMENTS - 2

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Weight (lbs)	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
BUCKET ACCESSORIES (Continued)																							
334/L3088	881H321	Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bucket		NO	77	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$581
334/L3086	881H322	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket		NO	79	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$609
332/L3521	881H305	Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bucket		NO	90	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$750
334/L1859	881H326	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket		NO	90		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$637
332/L3532	881H306	Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bucket		NO	102						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$653
334/L1856	881H317	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bucket		NO	106				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$664
332/L3535	881H307	Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bucket		NO	106						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$675
332/L3561	881H308	Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bucket		NO	118									*	*				*	*	*	*	$700
334/L3089	881H323	Tooth Bar for 54 bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	97	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$650
334/L3085	881H324	Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	99	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$675
332/L3529	881H309	Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	112	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$680
334/L1860	881H327	Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	112		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$900
332/L3533	881H310	Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	127						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$910
334/L1858	881H318	Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	127				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$920
332/L3536	881H311	Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	130						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$960
332/L3563	881H312	Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bolt on edge		NO	141									*	*				*	*	*	*	$940
332/X4852	881H313	Tooth Guard		NO	21	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$129
AUGER DRIVE UNITS																							
332/L3978	881U400	Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	PASF	NO	407	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,970
332/L3979	881U401	Planetary Drive Auger - HIGH FLOW - (includes mounting bracket & hoses)	PAHF	NO	536						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$5,548
AUGER BITS - STANDARD DUTY																							
Part #	**Sales Code**	**Description**	**JCB Model Name**	**Multi-Func. Controls Required.**	**Weight (lbs)**	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	**LIST**
980/A2019	881U450	6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	42	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$256
980/A2021	881U451	9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	86	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$424
980/A2023	881U452	12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	120	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$464
980/A2025	881U453	15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	131	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$576
980/A2027	881U454	18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	160	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$661
980/A2028	881U455	24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	278	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$757
980/A2029	881U456	30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	325	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$985
980/A2030	881U457	36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex		NO	443	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,197
AUGER BITS - HEAVY DUTY																							
980/A3001	881U458	6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	45	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$472
980/A2031	881U459	9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	98	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$636
980/A2032	881U460	12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	113	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$723
980/A2034	881U461	15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	167	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,066
980/A2035	881U462	18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	163	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,097
980/A2037	881U463	24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	272	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,443
980/A2038	881U464	30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	312	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,884
980/A2039	881U465	36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex		NO	430	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,308
AUGER BITS - TREE & SCHRUB																							
980/L7251	881U466	18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex		NO	144	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$625
980/L7257	881U467	24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex		NO	198	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$697
980/L7267	881U468	30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex		NO	264	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,711
980/L7270	881U469	36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex		NO	349	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,720
AUGER EXTENSIONS																							
980/L7271	881U470	Hex. Drive Extension - 12"		NO	20	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$168
980/L7272	881U471	Hex. Drive Extension - 18"		NO	26	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$247
980/L7273	881U472	Hex. Drive Extension - 24"		NO	32	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$328
BALE SPEARS																							
333/L5627	881U532	Bale Spear	BSP	NO	180	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$821

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 3

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

1. ATTACHMENTS - 3

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Weight (lbs)	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
BREAKERS / HYDRAULIC HAMMERS																							
980/A7456	881U354	HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required*	HM266Q	NO	228	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$8,800
980/28400	881U351	Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer		NO	185	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$964
980/A3483	881U352	HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required*	HM386Q	NO	725						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$11,900
980/68700	881U353	Mounting Plate - Required for HM386Q Hammer		NO	185						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,829
**** Front Impact Protection Screen Option Recommended with use of Hydraulic Breakers - Machine Sales Code 881G008 or 881G009****																							
BROOMS - ANGLE																							
332/X2465	881U303	Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link	BR60	NO	805	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$6,300
332/L3992	881U300	Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link	BR72	NO	852						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$6,800
332/L4027	881U301	Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link	BR84	NO	915							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$7,252
332/L3983	881U302	Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks)		YES	40	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,358
BRUSH CUTTERS																							
333/X5390		60" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	BC60	NO	1120						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$7,995
333/X5231	881U523	72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow	BC72	NO	1280						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$8,610
333/X4409	881U524	72" Brush Cutter - HIGH FLOW	BC72HF	NO	1320						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$9,700
333/X4383	881U525	78' Brush Cutter - HIGH FLOW	BC78HF	NO	1405									*	*				*	*	*	*	$10,475
****Brush Cutters Require Fitment of Height Limiter Device****																							
COLD PLANERS																							
332/X4382	881U605	12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow	CP12	YES	1500	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$13,665
332/X4299	881U606	16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH	CP16HF	YES	2200		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$21,020
332/X4300	881U607	18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH	CP18HF	YES	2225		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$21,308
332/L7272	881U608	24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW	CP24HF	YES	2425		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$21,413
332/X4301	881U609	30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH	CP30HF	YES	2625						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$23,313
332/X4302	881U610	40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH	CP40HF	YES	3125						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$27,395

DOZER BLADES

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Weight (lbs)	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
332/X4285	881U518	84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	HDB84	YES	1300									*	*				*	*	*	*	$7,635
332/X4287	881U519	96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic	HDB96	YES	1400									*	*				*	*	*	*	$7,637
332/X4391		Adapter Harness for In-Cab Controls (allows for use with 3-way controls)		YES										*	*				*	*	*	*	$428
FORESTRY CUTTING HEAD																							
334/L8351	881U516	60" Forestry Cutting Head - HIGH FLOW	FC60HF	YES	2640						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$32,019
****Forestry Cutting Head Requires Fitment of Machine Forestry Protection Package - Sales Code 881G016****																							
FORKS - PALLET																							
332/L3341	881D313	Pallet Fork Frame, Load backrest and 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity)	PF42	NO	450	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1,632
332/L3342	881D314	Pallet Fork Frame, Load backrest and 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity)	PF48	NO	480		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	1,350
FORKS - MANURE WITH TOP GRAPPLE																							
333/L6079	881U530	60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	MFG60	NO	418	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	2,424
333/L6106	881U531	66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	MFG66	NO	459	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	3,663
332/L3869	881U550	72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	MFG72	NO	655						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	4,013
332/L3879	881U551	84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple	MFG84	NO	805							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	4,444
GRAPPLES - BRUSH																							
333/L5021	881U209	60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	HBG60	NO	715	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	5,101
333/L5022	881U210	66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	HBG66	NO	739	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	5,310
332/L4030	881U200	72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	HBG72	NO	925						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	5,400
332/L4033	881U201	78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	HBG78	NO	999							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	5,547
332/L4035	881U202	84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple	HBG84	NO	1054									*	*				*	*	*	*	5,862
GRAPPLES - SCRAP																							
333/L1085	881U211	60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	HSG60	NO	702	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	4,991
333/L1109	881U212	66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	HSG66	NO	739	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	5,196
332/L4036	881U203	76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	HSG76	NO	1081						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	5,483
332/L4039	881U204	82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor)	HSG82	NO	1133									*	*				*	*	*	*	5,500

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 4

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

1. ATTACHMENTS - 4

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Weight (lbs)	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
RAKES - LANDSCAPE POWER																							
333/L6180	881U473	60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	PRM60	NO	940	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	10,374
333/L6126	881U474	60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	PRH60	YES	950	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	11,585
332/L3939	881U500	72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	PRM72	NO	900						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	11,060
332/L3947	881U501	72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	PRH72	YES	925						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	11,650
332/L7237	881U502	84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	PRM84	NO	970						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	13,752
332/L3951	881U503	84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	PRH84	YES	1050						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	14,000
332/L7247	881U504	90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle	PRM90	NO	1240									*	*				*	*	*	*	13,850
332/L7248	881U505	90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle	PRH90	YES	1320									*	*				*	*	*	*	14,290
RAKES - AUTO																							
332/L7253	881U508	66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	AR66	NO	1390						*	*	*	*	*								10,300
332/L3960	881U509	76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow	AR76	NO	1485							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	10,450
RAKES - LANDSCAPE PREPARATOR																							
332/L7252	881U506	66' Landscape Preperator - Standard Flow	LSP66	NO	1270						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	9,840
332/L3954	881U507	76" Landscape Preperator - Standard Flow	LSP76	NO	1465							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	13,152
ROCK SAWS																							
332/L7244	881U611	Rock Saw - 18" Depth - HIGH FLOW	RS18HF	YES	1995						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$19,952
332/L7269	881U612	Rock Saw - 24" Depth - HIGH FLOW	RS24HF	YES	2385									*	*				*	*	*	*	$22,136
SILAGE DEFACER																							
332/X4338	881U552	96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow	SD96	NO	940							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$6,055
SNOW BLADES																							
Part #	**Sales Code**	**Description**	**JCB Model Name**	**Multi-Func. Controls Required.**	**Weight (lbs)**	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	**LIST**
333/L8499	881U533	60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	SBM60	NO	430	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,065
332/X4347	881U650	72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	SBM72	NO	595		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,080
332/X4348	881U651	84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	SBM84	NO	635							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,095
332/X4349	881U652	96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle	SBM96	NO	650							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,120
333/L8498	881U534	60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	SBH60	YES	470	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,550
332/X4350	881U653	72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	SBH72	YES	595		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,600
332/X4351	881U654	84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	SBH84	YES	635							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,650
332/X4352	881U655	96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	SBH96	YES	650							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$2,700
332/L3915	881U656	96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	HSB96	YES	780								*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$4,550
332/L3927	881U657	108"Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	HSB108	YES	850									*	*				*	*	*	*	$4,600
332/L3932	881U658	120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle	HSB120	YES	925									*	*				*	*	*	*	$4,693
SNOW BLOWERS																							
333/L6154	881U535	60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	SBL60	YES	820	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$8,449
332/X4383	881U663	72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	SBL72	YES	685		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$8,475
332/X4384	881U664	78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	SBL78	YES	703						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$8,500
332/X4385	881U665	84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow	SBL84	YES	720							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$8,525
334/L2463	881U659	72" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM ONLY	SBL72SPHF	YES	1160		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$9,640
332/X4399	881U660	72" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW	SBL72HF	YES	1160						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$9,640
334/L2491	881U667	78" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM ONLY	SBL78SPHF	YES	1200											*	*	*					$9,925
332/X4400	881U661	78" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW	SBL78HF	YES	1200						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$10,071
332/X4401	881U662	84" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW	SBL84HF	YES	1240							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$13,622
SNOW PUSHERS																							
333/X6486	881U670	72" Snow Push	SBM72	NO	525	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$3,610
333/X6487	881U671	84" Snow Push	SBM84	NO	570						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$3,720
333/X6488	881U672	96" Snow Push	SBM96	NO	615									*	*				*	*	*	*	$4,195
STUMP GRINDERS																							
332/X4294	881U600	Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow	SGS26	YES	720	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$8,349
332/X4295	881U601	Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / HIGH FLOW	SG30HF	YES	795		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$9,518

**** Front Impact Protection Screen Option Recommended with use of Stump Grinders - Machine Sales Code 881G008 or 881G009****

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 5

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

1. ATTACHMENTS - 5

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Weight (lbs)	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
SWEEPER COLLECTORS																							
334/P2834	881U247	60" Pick-Up Sweeper	SC60	NO	840	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$6,485
334/P2836	881U248	72" Pick-Up Sweeper	SC72	NO	956						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$6,775
334/P2839	881U249	84" Pick-Up Sweeper	SC84	NO	1072						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$7,275
333/X2103		Sprinkler Kits with 25 gallon tank		NO	47	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TBD
TILLERS																							
333/L8191	881U526	52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow	TLR52	NO	810	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$5,983
332/X4380	881U510	66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - HIGH FLOW	TLR66HF	NO	880						*	*	*	*	*								$6,200
332/X4381	881U511	78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - HIGH FLOW	TLR78HF	NO	1100							*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$6,510
TREE SPADES																							
332/X4296	881U602	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter	TS26	NO	1100											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$10,962
332/X4297	881U603	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter	TS36	NO	1500														*	*	*	*	$13,800
332/X4298	881U604	Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter	TS44	NO	1825														*	*	*	*	$14,298
TRENCHERS																							
333/L8251	881U529	30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	TR30	NO	1040	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$4,900
332/L7251	881U520	36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	TR36	NO	1040	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$5,152
332/X4289	881U521	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow	TR48	NO	1120				*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$5,656
332/X4290	881U522	48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - HIGH FLOW	TR48HF	NO	1120						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$7,493
VIBRATORY ROLLERS																							
Part #	**Sales Code**	**Description**	**JCB Model Name**	**Multi-Func. Controls Required.**	**Weight (lbs)**	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	**LIST**
332/X4709	881U527	66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	VR66S	NO	2150						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$9,725
332/X4281	881U512	73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	VR73S	NO	2300						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$10,500
332/X4282	881U513	84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum	VR84S	NO	2530									*	*				*	*	*	*	$10,604
332/X4710	881U528	66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	VR66P	NO	2085						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$10,551
332/X4283	881U514	73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	VR73P	NO	2230						*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$10,825
332/X4284	881U515	84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum	VR84P	NO	2455									*	*				*	*	*	*	$11,375
ELECTRICAL & OPERATOR COMPARTMENT OPTIONS - TIER IV ENGINE																							
335/A5620	N/A	Creep Speed	N/A			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$129
335/A5622	N/A	Dual Pattern Control	N/A			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$578
335/A5624	N/A	JCB Immobilizer (All machine configurations)	N/A			*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$416

2015

DEALER FIT:

2. KITS

FOR

JCB SKID STEER and COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 6

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 1

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Serial Number	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
DEALER FIT KITS - TIER III ENGINE																							
985/X5575	N/A	Front Screen Guard	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$500
985/X5577	N/A	RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard)	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$525
985/X5653	N/A	Lexan Front Screen	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,040
985/X5579	N/A	Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab)	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,875
985/X9917	N/A	Electric Quickhitch	N/A	YES	1745010-1745999	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	TBD
985/X5674	N/A	LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY)	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,329
985/X4587	N/A	Road Light w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,485
985/X5628	N/A	Foot Throttle	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$361
985/X4685	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$940
985/X6274	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$3,618
985/A9858	N/A	Ventilated Rear Door (REQUIRED if Cab/Chassis Seal Kit 985/A9644 or 985/A9649 is installed)	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$220
985/A2100	N/A	Filter Pre-cleaner	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$614
985/X5546	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*								$3,350
985/X5886	N/A	Multi-function Joystick - Wheeled	N/A	YES	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*								$1,800
985/X5583	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*	*	*	*	*								$901
985/X5680	N/A	Hydraulic Quickhitch Vertical Lift	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999							*	*	*	*					*	*	*	$1,990
985/X6135	N/A	Hydraulic Quickhitch Radial Lift	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999						*								*				$1,990
985/X5566	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999														*	*	*	*	$3,350
985/A9354	N/A	Multi-function Joystick - Tracked	N/A	YES	1745010-1745999														*	*	*	*	$1,852
985/A9644	N/A	Cab/Chassis Seal Kit for Adverse Applications - Wheeled (Ventilated Rear Door 985/A9858 REQUIRED for LP	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*								$270
985/A9649	N/A	Cab/Chassis Seal Kit for Adverse Applications - Tracked (Ventilated Rear Door 985/A9858 REQUIRED for LP	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$290
985/X5585	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked	N/A	NO	1745010-1745999											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$825
985/A9855	N/A	Air Conditioning Kit w/Heat	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999		*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$2,855
985/A9834	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,005
985/A9827	N/A	Road Light w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,232
985/A9820	N/A	Foot Throttle	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$414
985/A9813	N/A	Multifunction Joystick	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$4,099
985/A9809	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*	*	*	*													$984
985/A9837	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*	*	*	*													$4,595
985/A9842	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999											*	*	*					$4,503
985/A9848	N/A	Hydraulic Quickhitch Vertical Lift	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999			*	*	*							*	*					$2,200
985/A9851	N/A	Hydraulic Quickhitch Radial Lift	N/A	NO	1755000-1764999	*	*									*							$2,175
Part #	**Sales Code**	**Description**	**JCB Model Name**	**Multi-Func. Controls Required.**	**Serial Number**	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	**LIST**

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 7

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 2

DEALER FIT KITS - TIER III ENGINE GLOBAL CHASSIS

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Serial Number	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
985/X5575	N/A	Front Screen Guard	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$500
985/X5577	N/A	RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard)	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$525
985/X5579	N/A	Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab)	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,875
985/X5653	N/A	Lexan Front Screen	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,040
985/A9881	N/A	Electric Quickhitch	N/A	YES	2427501-2427800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,515
985/A9813	N/A	Multifunction Joystick	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$4,099
985/X5585	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$825
985/A2060	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$5,060
985/A9820	N/A	Foot Throttle	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$414
985/A5631	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$5,170
985/A5961	N/A	Roadlight w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,110
985/A4654	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,048
985/X9922	N/A	Reversing Fan	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	TBD
985/A9647	N/A	LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY)	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,160
985/A1463	N/A	Roadlight w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,376
985/A1533	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$5,670
985/A1554	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,258
985/A9882	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2427501-24278000						*	*	*	*	*								$5,077
985/X5583	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	2427501-2427800						*	*	*	*	*								$901
985/A5574	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*													$3,911
985/A9809	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*													$984
985/A5576	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	TBD											*	*	*					$3,960

DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model	Multi-Func.	Serial Number	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150 T	190 T	205 T	225 T	260 T	300 T	320 T	LIST
985/X5575	N/A	Front Screen Guard	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$500
985/X5579	N/A	Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab)	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,875
985/X5577	N/A	RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard)	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$525
985/X5653	N/A	Lexan Front Screen	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,040
985/A9813	N/A	Multifunction Joystick	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$4,099
985/A9820	N/A	Foot Throttle	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$414
985/A9881	N/A	Electric Quickhitch	N/A	YES	2196001-2201001	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,515
985/A1463	N/A	Roadlight w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,376
985/A1533	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$5,670
985/A9647	N/A	LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY)	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,160
985/A1554	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,258
985/X5583	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001						*	*	*	*	*								$901
985/A9882	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001						*	*	*	*	*								$5,077

CONTINUED OVER

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Serial Number	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 8

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 3

Part #	Sales Code	Description	JCB Model Name	Multi-Func. Controls Required.	Serial Number	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	LIST
DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE (Continued)																							
985/X5585	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$825
985/A2060	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2196001-2201001											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$5,060
985/A4654	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,048
985/A5631	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$5,170
985/A5961	N/A	Roadlight w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,110
985/A9809	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002	*	*	*	*	*													$984
985/A5574	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002	*	*	*	*	*													$3,911
985/A5576	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002											*	*	*					$3,960
DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE GLOBAL CHASSIS																							
985/X5575	N/A	Front Screen Guard	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$500
985/X5579	N/A	Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab)	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,875
985/X5577	N/A	RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard)	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$525
985/X5653	N/A	Lexan Front Screen	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$2,040
985/A9813	N/A	Multifunction Joystick	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$4,099
985/A9881	N/A	Electric Quickhitch	N/A	YES	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,515
985/A9881	N/A	Electric Quickhitch	N/A	YES	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$1,515
985/A9647	N/A	LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY)	N/A	NO	2727801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,160
985/A1463	N/A	Roadlight w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	2727801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,376
985/A1533	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	2727801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$5,670
985/A1554	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	2727801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	$1,258
985/A9882	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2727801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*								$5,077
985/X5583	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*								$901
985/X5585	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$825
985/A2060	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	2727801-2428800											*	*	*	*	*	*	*	$5,060
985/A4654	N/A	Smooth Ride System	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,048
985/A5574	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*													$3,911
985/A5576	N/A	Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY	N/A	NO	TBD											*	*	*					$3,960
985/A5631	N/A	Air Conditioning w/Heat	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$5,170
985/A5961	N/A	Roadlight w/Brake Lights	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$1,110
985/A9820	N/A	Foot Throttle	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800	*	*	*	*	*						*	*	*					$414
985/A9809	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	2201002-2206002	*	*	*	*	*													$984
985/A9809	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	TBD	*	*	*	*	*													$984
985/X9922	N/A	Reversing Fan	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*				*	*	*	*	TBD
985/X5583	N/A	LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled	N/A	NO	2427801-2428800						*	*	*	*	*								$901
Part #	**Sales Code**	**Description**	**JCB Model Name**	**Multi-Func. Controls Required.**	**Serial Number**	135	155	175	190	205	225	260	280	300	330	150T	190T	205T	225T	260T	300T	320T	**LIST**

2015

JCB ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

930 RTFL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with componentized driveline
ENGINE	4.4L (268 CID), 74 HP Tier 4 Final JCB Ecomax, Turbo, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Engine block heater, Thermostart assist, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION - 2WD	JCB 4x2 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
TRANSMISSION - 4WD	JCB 4x4 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2WD/4WD Selection. 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
AXLES - 2WD	Front JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
AXLES - 4WD	Front and rear JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic servo actuation, self-adjusting Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, indicators for lights, hazard lights, turn signals (if fitted).
CAB UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, deluxe trim, fixed seat with seat belt. Heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front worklight, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, fixed seat with seat belt, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt, backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual (no rear glass, no rear fenders).
TIRES - 2WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (8 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14.5/75 - 16.1 (10 ply) Laborer.
TIRES - 4WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (8 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14 - 17.5 - (10 ply) Traction.
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 20 GPM.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - RTFL (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL RTFLS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD & MAST/CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS *AND* a Mast and Carriage COMBO code from section 4. To provide Dealers with our best availability and greatest flexibility, Mast and Carriage Combinations are installed to order.

If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 7246A CANOPY 2WD	7247A CANOPY 4WD
7246	930 2WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)	✓	
7247	930 4WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)		✓
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	✓	
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction		✓
700B225	No Mast	✓	✓
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	✓	✓
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	✓	✓
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	✓	✓
700F116	Operators manual English	✓	✓
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**9,985**	**10,425**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,529**	**4,729**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (EXCLUDES MAST AND CARRIAGE)	**$63,011**	**$74,461**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
7246	930 2WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)	9,380	4,264	$53,090
7247	930 4WD 6000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure, includes Servo Brakes.)	9,720	4,418	$64,741
	TIRES (E)			
	2-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	600	273	$5,256
	4-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	700	318	$5,056
	NO MAST (E)			
700B225	No Mast	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	0	0	$3,596
700C203	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and screen guard. Includes 700K106 interior mirror	0	0	$6,859
700C201	Fully glazed cab with heater and 3 wipers. No screen guard	0	0	$6,448
700C202	Canopy with roof wiper, no screen guard	0	0	$2,147
700C205	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,401
700C206	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers, screen guard and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,796
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
700D403	3 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics	0	0	$222
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	0	0	$613
	NO CARRIAGE (E)			
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
700F116	Operators manual English	5	2	$0
700F117	Operators manual French	5	2	$0
	SEATS (E)			
700R110	Cloth Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$456
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$456
700R112	Cloth Air Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$992
700R113	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$992

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
700K103	Fire Extinguisher	0	0	$205
700K106	Rear View Mirror (internal) - Canopy only	0	0	$34
700K108	Double Exterior Side Mirror Kit	0	0	$267
700K121	Face level fan	5	-	$201
700K132	LiveLink	0	0	$709
	OTHER ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
700G106	Roadlight Kit and 700G106 Exterior Mirrors	0	0	$686
700G109	Worklight Kit includes Front and Rear Lights	0	0	$369
700G111	Battery Isolator	0	0	$236
700K107	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$195
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
700N107	930 Rear Fenders	40	18	$503

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select ONE mast and carriage combination and ONE fork set per machine order

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	MAST AND CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS (Floating shaft carriages include 2" shaft)			
700XC05	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,913	1,324	$13,946
700XC07	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	2,963	1,347	$13,470
700XC06	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,983	1,356	$14,652
700XC08	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	3,037	1,380	$14,288
700XC01	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,573	1,170	$15,730
700XC03	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	2,622	1,192	$15,365
700XC04	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	2,697	1,226	$16,688
700XC02	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,644	1,202	$17,057
700XC09	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	2,974	1,352	$16,699
700XC10	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,045	1,384	$17,750
700XC11	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	3,025	1,375	$17,368
700XC12	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	3,098	1,408	$18,531
	FORK SETS			
700M805	48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft	250	114	$480
700M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095
700M810	72" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks 10,000lb cap.	500	227	$1,273
700M512	60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft 8,000lb cap.	282	128	$1,282
700M806	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center	374	170	$2,092
700M807	48" x 2" x 1.5" block tines (6) for 2" fork shaft	336	153	$2,326
	HOSE KITS			
700XE10	Single Internal Hose Kit for 6,000lb - 22' Clearview Masts	44	20	$1,387
700XE11	Single Internal Hose Kit for 6,000lb - 15' FL Masts	25	11	$1,248
700XE12	Single Internal Hose Kit for 6,000lb - 22' FL Masts	30	14	$1,387
	FORK POSITIONING KITS			
700XE01	Fork Positioning kit for 66" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,274
700XE02	Fork Positioning kit for 84" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,607

2015

JCB ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

940 RTFL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with componentized driveline
ENGINE	4.4L (268 CID), 74 HP Tier 4 Final JCB Ecomax, Turbo, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Thermostart assist, Engine block heater, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION - 2WD	JCB 4x2 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
TRANSMISSION - 4WD	JCB 4x4 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2WD/4WD Selection. 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
AXLES - 2WD	Front JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
AXLES - 4WD	Front and rear JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self-adjusting Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, indicators for lights, hazard lights, turn signals (if fitted).
CAB UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, deluxe trim, fixed seat with seat belt. Heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front worklight, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, fixed seat with seat belt, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt, backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual (no rear glass, no rear fenders).
TIRES - 2WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (12 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 12.5/80 - 18 (10 ply)
TIRES - 4WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (12 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14 - 17.5 - (10 ply) Traction.
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 20 GPM.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - RTFL (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL RTFLS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS *AND* a Mast and Carriage COMBO code from section 4. To provide Dealers with our best availability and greatest flexibility, Mast and Carriage Combinations are installed to order.

If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 7248A CANOPY 2WD	7249A CANOPY 4WD
7248	940 2WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	✓	
7249	940 4WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)		✓
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	✓	
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction		✓
700B226	No Mast	✓	✓
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	✓	✓
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	✓	✓
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	✓	✓
700F116	Operators manual English	✓	✓
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**10,527**	**10,967**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,775**	**4,975**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (EXCLUDES MAST AND CARRIAGE)	**$67,966**	**$79,012**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
7248	940 2WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	9,922	4,510	$58,045
7249	940 4WD 8000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	10,262	4,665	$69,292
	TIRES (E)			
	2-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A111	Front: 15.5-25 (8 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14- 17.5(10 ply) Laborer	600	273	$5,256
	4-Wheel Drive Tire Sets			
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	700	318	$5,056
	NO MAST (E)			
700B226	No Mast	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
700C210	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	0	0	$3,596
700C203	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and screen guard. Includes 700K106 interior mirror	0	0	$6,859
700C201	Fully glazed cab with heater and 3 wipers. No screen guard	0	0	$6,448
700C209	Canopy with roof wiper, no screen guard	0	0	$2,147
700C207	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,401
700C208	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers, screen guard and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	0	0	$12,796
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
700D403	3 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics	0	0	$222
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	0	0	$613
	NO CARRIAGE (E)			
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	0	0	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
700F116	Operators manual English	5	2	$0
700F117	Operators manual French	5	2	$0
	SEATS (E)			
700R110	Cloth Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$456
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$456
700R112	Cloth Air Suspension Seat for Cab	0	0	$992
700R113	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat for Canopy	0	0	$992

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
700K103	Fire Extinguisher	0	0	$205
700K106	Rear View Mirror (internal) - Canopy only	0	0	$34
700K107	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$195
700K108	Double Exterior Side Mirror Kit	0	0	$267
700K121	Face level fan	5	2	$201
700K132	LiveLink	0	0	$709
	OTHER ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
700G106	Roadlight Kit and 700G106 Exterior Mirrors	0	0	$686
700G109	Worklight Kit includes Front and Rear Lights	0	0	$369
700G111	Battery Isolator	0	0	$236
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS			
700N108	940 Rear Fenders	0	0	$503

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select ONE mast and carriage combination and ONE fork set per machine order

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	MAST AND CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS (Floating shaft carriages include 2-1/4" shaft)			
700XD05	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	4,193	1,906	$17,544
700XD07	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	4,220	1,918	$17,558
700XD06	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	4,268	1,940	$18,628
700XD08	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	4,294	1,952	$18,794
700XD01	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,342	1,519	$18,556
700XD03	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	3,374	1,534	$18,929
700XD04	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	3,448	1,567	$19,823
700XD02	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,417	1,553	$19,282
700XD09	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	3,943	1,792	$20,631
700XD11	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	3,975	1,807	$20,647
700XD10	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	4,018	1,826	$21,890
700XD12	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	4,049	1,840	$22,062
	FORK SETS			
700M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	370	168	$1,095
700M810	72" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks 10,000lb cap.	500	227	$1,273
700M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	318	145	$580
700M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft 10,000lb cap.	362	165	$1,400
700M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center	474	215	$1,273
700M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	462	210	$2,497
	HOSE KITS			
700XE13	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' Clearview Masts	44	20	$1,387
700XE14	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 15' FreeLift Masts	25	11	$1,248
700XE15	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' FreeLift Masts	30	14	$1,387
	FORK POSITIONING KITS			
700XE01	Fork Positioning kit for 66" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,274
700XE02	Fork Positioning kit for 84" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	0	0	$2,607

2015

JCB ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

950 RTFL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	One piece unitized mainframe with componentized driveline
ENGINE	4.4L (268 CID), 74 HP Tier 4 Final JCB Ecomax, Turbo, Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, Fuel/water separator, Thermostart assist, Engine block heater, Anti-freeze protection to -35 deg. F.
TRANSMISSION - 4WD	JCB 4x4 Synchroshuttle, synchronized shifting in all gears, powershuttle direction change, 2WD/4WD Selection. 2.2:1 ratio torque converter.
AXLES - 4WD	Front and rear JCB MAX-TRAC with torque proportioning and outboard planetary drive.
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self-adjusting Independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 95 amp alternator, 850 CCA low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, hourmeter, Fuel Gauge, Coolant temp. gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp., trans oil pressure, parking brake, indicators for lights, hazard lights, turn signals (if fitted).
CAB UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, deluxe trim, fixed seat with seat belt. Heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front worklight, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt. Backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual.
CANOPY UNIT	Meets ANSI B56.6 FOPS, fixed seat with seat belt, front worklights, horn, in-cab storage, 3" seatbelt, backup alarm meets SAE J994, Operation manual (no rear glass, no rear fenders).
TIRES - 4WD	Front: 15.5 - 25 (12 ply) Sure Grip Lug, Rear: 14 - 17.5 - (10 ply) Traction.
HYDRAULICS	Open center system with 20 GPM.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - RTFL (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL RTFLS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS *AND* a Mast and Carriage COMBO code from section 4. To provide Dealers with our best availability and greatest flexibility, Mast and Carriage Combinations are installed to order.

If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	7250A
SALES CODE	ITEM	CANOPY 4WD
7250	950 4WD 10000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	✓
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	✓
700B226	No Mast	✓
700C204	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	✓
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	✓
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	✓
700F116	Operators manual English	✓
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE (EXCLUDES MAST AND CARRIAGE) **$86,941**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
7250	950 4WD 10000lb capacity Straight Mast Rough Terrain Forklift (Requires Mast, Carriage, Forks and Operator Enclosure.)	$77,221
	TIRES (E)	
	4-Wheel Drive Tire Sets	
700A205	Front: 15.5-25 (12 ply) Industrial, Rear: 14-17.5 (10 ply) Traction	$5,056
	NO MAST (E)	
700B226	No Mast	$0
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
700C210	Canopy with roof wiper and screen guard	$3,596
700C203	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and screen guard. Includes 700K106 interior mirror	$6,859
700C201	Fully glazed cab with heater and 3 wipers. No screen guard	$6,448
700C209	Canopy with roof wiper, no screen guard	$2,147
700C207	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	$12,401
700C208	Fully glazed cab with heater, 3 wipers, screen guard and AC. Includes 700K106 interior mirror.	$12,796
	HYDRAULICS (E)	
700D403	3 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics	$222
700D404	4 spool valve block. Sideshift hydraulics and one auxiliary hydraulic circuit (May require hose kit depending on application. See hose kits in Dealer Fit section)	$613
	NO CARRIAGE (E)	
700E100	No Carriage (Code is required to mount Carriage)	$0
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)	
700F116	Operators manual English	$0
700F117	Operators manual French	$0
	SEATS (E)	
700R110	Cloth Suspension Seat for Cab	$456
700R111	Vinyl Suspension Seat for Canopy	$456
700R112	Cloth Air Suspension Seat for Cab	$992
700R113	Vinyl Air Suspension Seat for Canopy	$992

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	OTHER OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS	
700K103	Fire Extinguisher	$205
700K106	Rear View Mirror (internal) - Canopy only	$34
700K107	Rotating Beacon	$195
700K108	Double Exterior Side Mirror Kit	$267
700K121	Face level fan	$201
700K132	LiveLink	$709
	OTHER ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
700G106	Roadlight Kit and 700G106 Exterior Mirrors	$686
700G109	Worklight Kit includes Front and Rear Lights	$369
700G111	Battery Isolator	$236
	OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS	
700N119	950 Rear Fenders	$503

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select ONE mast and carriage combination and ONE fork set per machine order

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	MAST AND CARRIAGE COMBINATIONS (Floating shaft carriages include 2-1/4" shaft)	
700XF10	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	$19,994
700XF12	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	$21,220
700XF11	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	$20,017
700XF13	22' Clearview, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	$21,409
700XF18	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	$22,597
700XF19	22' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	$23,480
700XF20	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	$23,051
700XF21	22' Freelift Triplex, w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	$24,139
700XF14	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 66" Floating Shaft Carriage	$20,337
700XF15	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 84" Floating Shaft Carriage	$21,132
700XF16	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 60" Class III ITA Carriage	$20,746
700XF17	15' Freelift, Triplex w/ 72" Class III ITA Carriage	$21,725
	FORK SETS	
700M808	48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks	$1,095
700M810	72" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks 10,000lb cap.	$1,273
700M801	48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	$580
700M802	60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft 10,000lb cap.	$1,400
700M803	72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center	$1,273
700M804	48" x 2" x 2" block tines (6) for 2-1/4" fork shaft	$2,497
	HOSE KITS	
700XE13	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' Clearview Masts	$1,387
700XE14	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 15' FreeLift Masts	$1,248
700XE15	Single Internal Hose Kit for 8,000 & 10,000lb - 22' FreeLift Masts	$1,387
	FORK POSITIONING KITS	
700XE01	Fork Positioning kit for 66" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	$2,274
700XE02	Fork Positioning kit for 84" wide shaft carriages. (use standard shaft mount Pallet Forks)	$2,607

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR
67C

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

ISSUE 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB by Kohler Tier IV FINAL KDI 1903 - 51.1 SAE net hp (54.3). Common rail, 4-valve head, turbocharger, electronic cooled EGR, turbocharger, oil control system and diesel-oxygenated catalyst (DOC).

TRANSMISSION Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel 1.6 mph and 2.9 mph with Auto-kickdown track motors.

TRACKS Rubber (optional steel) grease adjusted. Under carriage rollers 5 per side. Track width 16". Ground pressure 6.0 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 9.0".

ELECTRICAL 12 volt, with 80 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors.

EXCAVATOR Max. dig depth with standard 6'7" dipper 13' 4", Bushed swing bracket with 500 hour dig end greasing intervals. Servo controls, SAE and ISO patterns both available on 67C-1 Compact Excavator with DPC - Dual Pattern Control system. Auxiliary circuit provides 23.8 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Dozer control. Boom swing left 60 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

CAB Meets SAE ROPS/TOPS/FOGS requirements with JCB Impact Protection front screen, left side entry Cab equipped with fabric suspension seat, tilting cab, Intermittent wiper with wash/wipe, Roof mounted worklights, 3 speed heater/demister with 9 adjustable air vents, Color LCD display, Digital clock, 12v accessory socket, Interior light, Full audio/visual warning systems, Radio ready kit, Auto idle throttle, Below idle system, 2 digging modes (Eco & Heavy), ISO servo controls with electro-hydraulic dozer lever, Electro-proportional thumb controlled high flow double acting auxiliary, 10 selectable auxiliary flow rates, , Full control isolation, "2 go" hydraulic isolation, Highback suspension seat, 100% steel bodywork.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDER
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select the following machine PACKAGE BUILD code and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8671A
SALES CODE	ITEM		67C CAB
8671	67C-1 Compact Excavator Base Machine (54 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)		✓
850A174	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning		✓
850B521	Rubber Tracks 16" wide		✓
850C175	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick		✓
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)		✓
850E323	American operator handbook		✓
850F215	Standard dipper (with spacer ram) for High Flow Aux - 6'7" (2000mm) dig depth 13' 4"		✓
850G102	Standard Dozer blade		✓
850K549	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1		✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**0**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**0**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$91,121**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8671	67C-1 Compact Excavator Base Machine (54 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)	0	0	$84,244
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
850A174	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning	0	0	$3,355
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
850B521	Rubber Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$0
850B534	Steel Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$2,142
850B536	Bridgestone Geogrip Rubber Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$8,444
	CONTROLS (E)			
850C175	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick	0	0	$2,226
850C177	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High & Low Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via both joysticks	0	0	$7,047
	SEATS (E)			
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)	0	0	$355
850D313	Fabric air suspension heated Seat (High back) with headrest	0	0	$729
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
850E323	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
850F215	Standard dipper (with spacer ram) for High Flow Aux - 6'7" (2000mm) dig depth 13' 4"	0	0	$0
850F216	Standard dipper (with spacer ram) for High & Low Flow Aux - 6'7" (2000mm) dig depth 13' 4"	0	0	$0
850F217	Standard dipper (with spacer ram) for High Flow Aux - 5'5" (1650mm) dig depth 12' 2"	0	0	$0
850F218	Standard dipper (with spacer ram) for High & Low Flow Aux - 5'5" (1650mm) dig depth 12' 2"	0	0	$0
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
850G102	Standard Dozer blade	0	0	$0
850G103	4 Way Dozer (850C177 Required)	0	0	$3,460
850H006	Dozer float	0	0	$656

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
850J054	Key Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J055	Pin Pad Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J056	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$299
850J129	Two LED Front Work Lights & One LED Rear Worklight	0	0	$712
850K549	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1	0	0	$942
850L545	Hydraulic biodegradable oil	0	0	$1,941
850L560	Fire Extinguisher 1KG ABC Powder	0	0	$120
850L561	Exterior mirror (left hand)	0	0	$109
850L568	Travel alarm	0	0	$563
850L617	Toolkit	0	0	$91
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS			
850M203	16" Standard duty - 3.0 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$985
850M204	18" Standard duty - 3.6 cu. ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,035
850M205	24" Standard duty - 5.2 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,125
850M206	36" Standard bucket - 8.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,351
850M207	60" Grading Bucket - 7.7 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,140
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
850M271	Mechanical Quick Hitch for dipper mounted attachments (pin set not included)	0	0	$1,902
850M211	Pivot Pins Kit for use with Quick Hitch	0	0	$149
850M302	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 7" (2000mm) dipper (850M314 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M303	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 5' 5" (1650mm) dipper (850M315 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M314	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 7" (2000mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488
850M315	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 5' 5" (1650mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 67C**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

85Z

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB by Kohler Tier IV FINAL KDI 2504 - 60.8 SAE net hp (64.4). Common rail, 4-valve head, turbocharger, electronic cooled EGR, turbocharger, oil control system and diesel-oxygenated catalyst (DOC).

HYDRAULICS A premium closed center pump and valve provides improved flow sharing for smooth, precise and balanced operation during multifunctioning. One variable displacement axial-type pump yields 41.8 gpm. Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox.

TRACKS Rubber (optional steel) grease adjusted. Under carriage provides (1) upper and (5) lower rollers per side. Track width 18" inches. Ground pressure 5.97 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 14". Two speed travel 1.6 mph and 3.1 mph.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt, with 80 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors.

EXCAVATOR Max. dig depth with standard 6' 7" dipper 11' 11", Bushed swing bracket with 500 hour dig end greasing intervals. Servo controls, SAE and ISO patterns both available on 85Z-1 Compact Excavator with DPC - Dual Pattern Control system. Auxiliary circuit provides 26.4 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Dozer control. Boom swing left 5 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

OPERATORS AREA Meets SAE ROPS/TOPS/FOGS requirements with JCB Impact Protection front screen, left side entry Cab equipped with fabric suspension seat, tilting cab, Intermittent wiper with wash/wipe, Roof mounted worklights, 3 speed heater/demister with 9 adjustable air vents, Color LCD display, Digital clock, 12v accessory socket, Interior light, Full audio/visual warning systems, Radio ready kit, Auto idle throttle, Below idle system, 2 digging modes (Eco & Heavy), ISO servo controls with electro-hydraulic dozer lever, Electro-proportional thumb controlled high flow double acting auxiliary, 10 selectable auxiliary flow rates, , Full control isolation, "2 go" hydraulic isolation, Highback suspension seat, 100% steel bodywork.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select the following machine PACKAGE BUILD code and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8588A
SALES CODE	ITEM		85Z CAB
8588	85Z-1 Compact Excavator Base Machine (64.4 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)		✓
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning		✓
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide		✓
850C316	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick		✓
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)		✓
850E268	American operator handbook		✓
850F309	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6'7" (2000mm) dig depth 13' 4"		✓
850G306	Standard Dozer blade		✓
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1		✓
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection		✓
850K539	Dipper Ram guard protection		✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**0**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**0**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$107,751**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8588	85Z-1 Compact Excavator Base Machine (64.4 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)	0	0	$97,294
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning	0	0	$5,390
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$0
850B556	Steel Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$4,516
850B557	Bridgestone Geogrip Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$9,145
	CONTROLS (E)			
850C316	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick	0	0	$2,225
850C318	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High & Low Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via both joysticks	0	0	$3,683
	SEATS (E)			
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)	0	0	$355
850D313	Fabric air suspension heated Seat (High back) with headrest	0	0	$729
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
850E268	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
850F309	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6'7" (2000mm) dig depth 13' 4"	0	0	$1,080
850F313	Standard Dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 6' 7" (2000mm) dig depth 13' 4"	0	0	$1,080
850F310	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F314	Standard Dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$1,080
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
850G306	Standard Dozer blade	0	0	$0
850G308	4 Way Dozer (850C318 Required)	0	0	$3,460
850H524	Dozer float	0	0	$656

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
850J054	Key Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J055	Pin Pad Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J056	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$299
850J058	Radio Kit (Includes Speakers)	0	0	$233
850J061	Two LED Front Work Lights & One LED Rear Worklight	0	0	$1,102
850J065	110V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J066	230V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J071	LIVELINK	0	0	$944
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1	0	0	$941
850K525	FOGS Guard kit - Level 2	0	0	$1,220
850K526	Front screen guard (course)	0	0	$1,724
850K527	Front screen guard (fine)	0	0	$1,695
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection	0	0	$166
850K539	Dipper Ram guard protection	0	0	$301
850L545	Hydraulic biodegradable oil	0	0	$1,941
850L548	USA parts book	0	0	$97
850L552	Refueling pump	0	0	$705
850L553	Fire Extinguisher 1KG ABC Powder	0	0	$165
850L554	Travel alarm	0	0	$559
850L557	Exterior mirror (left hand)	0	0	$190
850L559	Rear view wide angled mirror	0	0	$186
850L617	Toolkit	0	0	$91
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS			
850M203	16" Standard duty - 3.0 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$985
850M204	18" Standard duty - 3.6 cu. ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,035
850M205	24" Standard duty - 5.2 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,125
850M206	36" Standard bucket - 8.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,351
850M207	60" Grading Bucket - 7.7 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,140
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
850M271	Mechanical Quick Hitch for dipper mounted attachments (pin set not included)	0	0	$1,902
850M211	Pivot Pins Kit for use with Quick Hitch	0	0	$149
850M259	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 7" (2000mm) Dipper (850M284 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M260	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) Dipper (850M285 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M284	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 7" (2000mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488
850M285	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 85Z**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

86C

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB by Kohler Tier IV FINAL KDI 2504 - 60.8 SAE net hp (64.4). Common rail, 4-valve head, turbocharger, electronic cooled EGR, turbocharger, oil control system and diesel-oxygenated catalyst (DOC).

HYDRAULICS A premium closed center pump and valve provides improved flow sharing for smooth, precise and balanced operation during multifunctioning. One variable displacement axial-type pump yields 41.8 gpm. Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox.

TRACKS Rubber (optional steel) grease adjusted. Under carriage provides (1) upper and (5) lower rollers per side. Track width 18" inches. Ground pressure 5.97 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 14". Two speed travel 1.6 mph and 3.1 mph.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt, with 80 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors.

EXCAVATOR Max. dig depth with standard 6' 11" dipper 14' 4", Bushed swing bracket with 500 hour dig end greasing intervals. Servo controls, SAE and ISO patterns both available on 86C-1 Compact Excavator with DPC - Dual Pattern Control system. Auxiliary circuit provides 26.4 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Dozer control. Boom swing left 5 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

OPERATORS AREA Meets SAE ROPS/TOPS/FOGS requirements with JCB Impact Protection front screen, left side entry Cab equipped with fabric suspension seat, tilting cab, Intermittent wiper with wash/wipe, Roof mounted worklights, 3 speed heater/demister with 9 adjustable air vents, Color LCD display, Digital clock, 12v accessory socket, Interior light, Full audio/visual warning systems, Radio ready kit, Auto idle throttle, Below idle system, 2 digging modes (Eco & Heavy), ISO servo controls with electro-hydraulic dozer lever, Electro-proportional thumb controlled high flow double acting auxiliary, 10 selectable auxiliary flow rates, , Full control isolation, "2 go" hydraulic isolation, Highback suspension seat, 100% steel bodywork.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select the following machine PACKAGE BUILD code and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8688A
SALES CODE	ITEM		86C CAB
8688	86C-1 Compact Excavator Base Machine (64.4 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)		✓
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning		✓
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide		✓
850C316	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via l		✓
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)		✓
850E295	American operator handbook		✓
850F324	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)		✓
850G306	Standard Dozer blade		✓
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1		✓
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection		✓
850K539	Dipper Ram guard protection		✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**0**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**0**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$107,751**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8688	86C-1 Compact Excavator Base Machine (64.4 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)	0	0	$97,294
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning	0	0	$5,390
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$0
850B556	Steel Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$4,516
850B557	Bridgestone Geogrip Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$9,145
	CONTROLS (E)			
850C316	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick	0	0	$2,225
850C318	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High & Low Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via both joysticks	0	0	$3,683
	SEATS (E)			
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)	0	0	$355
850D313	Fabric air suspension heated Seat (High back) with headrest	0	0	$729
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
850E295	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
850F324	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F332	Standard dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F326	Standard dipper for High Flow Aux - 7' 5" (2250mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F334	Standard Dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 7' 5" (2250mm)	0	0	$1,080
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
850G306	Standard Dozer blade	0	0	$0
850G308	4 Way Dozer (850C318 Required)	0	0	$3,460
850H524	Dozer float	0	0	$656

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
850J054	Key Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J055	Pin Pad Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J056	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$299
850J058	Radio Kit (Includes Speakers)	0	0	$233
850J061	Two LED Front Work Lights & One LED Rear Worklight	0	0	$1,102
850J065	110V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J066	230V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J071	LIVELINK	0	0	$944
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1	0	0	$941
850K525	FOGS Guard kit - Level 2	0	0	$1,220
850K526	Front screen guard (course)	0	0	$1,724
850K527	Front screen guard (fine)	0	0	$1,695
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection	0	0	$166
850K540	Dipper Ram guard protection	0	0	$301
850L545	Hydraulic biodegradable oil	0	0	$1,941
850L548	USA parts book	0	0	$97
850L552	Refueling pump	0	0	$705
850L553	Fire Extinguisher 1KG ABC Powder	0	0	$165
850L554	Travel alarm	0	0	$559
850L557	Exterior mirror (left hand)	0	0	$190
850L559	Rear view wide angled mirror	0	0	$186
850L617	Toolkit	0	0	$91
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS			
850M203	16" Standard duty - 3.0 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$985
850M204	18" Standard duty - 3.6 cu. ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,035
850M205	24" Standard duty - 5.2 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,125
850M206	36" Standard bucket - 8.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,351
850M207	60" Grading Bucket - 7.7 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,140
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
850M271	Mechanical Quick Hitch for dipper mounted attachments (pin set not included)	0	0	$1,902
850M211	Pivot Pins Kit for use with Quick Hitch	0	0	$149
850M264	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) Dipper (850M290 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M265	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 7' 5" (2250mm) Dipper (850M291 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M290	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488
850M291	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 7' 5" (2250mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 86C**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

90Z

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB by Kohler Tier IV FINAL KDI 2504 - 73.8 gross hp. Common rail, 4-valve head, turbocharger, electronic cooled EGR, turbocharger, oil control system and diesel-oxygenated catalyst (DOC).

HYDRAULICS A premium closed center pump and valve provides improved flow sharing for smooth, precise and balanced operation during multifunctioning. One variable displacement axial-type pump. Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox.

TRACKS Rubber (optional steel) grease adjusted. Under carriage provides (1) upper and (5) lower rollers per side. Track width 18" inches. Ground pressure 5.97 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 14". Two speed travel 1.6 mph and 3.1 mph.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt, with 80 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors.

EXCAVATOR Max. dig depth with standard 6' 11" dipper 14' 4", Bushed swing bracket with 500 hour dig end greasing intervals. Servo controls, SAE and ISO patterns both available on 90-1 Compact Excavator with DPC - Dual Pattern Control system. Auxiliary circuit provides 26.4 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Dozer control. Boom swing left 5 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

OPERATORS AREA Meets SAE ROPS/TOPS/FOGS requirements with JCB Impact Protection front screen, left side entry Cab equipped with fabric suspension seat, tilting cab, Intermittent wiper with wash/wipe, Roof mounted worklights, 3 speed heater/demister with 9 adjustable air vents, Color LCD display, Digital clock, 12v accessory socket, Interior light, Full audio/visual warning systems, Radio ready kit, Auto idle throttle, Below idle system, 2 digging modes (Eco & Heavy), ISO servo controls with electro-hydraulic dozer lever, Electro-proportional thumb controlled high flow double acting auxiliary, 10 selectable auxiliary flow rates, , Full control isolation, "2 go" hydraulic isolation, Highback suspension seat, 100% steel bodywork.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select the following machine PACKAGE BUILD code and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8100A
SALES CODE	ITEM		90Z CAB
8100	90Z-1 Compact Base Machine (73.8 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)		✓
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning		✓
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide		✓
850C316	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via l		✓
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)		✓
850E568	American operator handbook		✓
850F310	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)		✓
850G306	Standard Dozer blade		✓
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1		✓
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection		✓
850K539	Dipper Ram guard protection		✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**0**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**0**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$112,883**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8100	90Z-1 Compact Base Machine (73.8 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)	0	0	$102,426
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning	0	0	$5,390
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$0
850B556	Steel Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$4,516
850B557	Bridgestone Geogrip Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$9,145
	CONTROLS (E)			
850C316	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick	0	0	$2,225
850C318	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High & Low Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via both joysticks	0	0	$3,683
	SEATS (E)			
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)	0	0	$355
850D313	Fabric air suspension heated Seat (High back) with headrest	0	0	$729
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
850E568	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
850F310	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F326	Standard dipper for High Flow Aux - 7' 5" (2250mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F314	Standard Dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$1,080
850F334	Standard Dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 7' 5" (2250mm)	0	0	$1,080
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
850G306	Standard Dozer blade	0	0	$0
850H524	Dozer float	0	0	$656

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
850J054	Key Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J055	Pin Pad Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J056	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$299
850J058	Radio Kit (Includes Speakers)	0	0	$233
850J061	Two LED Front Work Lights & One LED Rear Worklight	0	0	$1,102
850J065	110V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J066	230V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J071	LIVELINK	0	0	$944
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1	0	0	$941
850K525	FOGS Guard kit - Level 2	0	0	$1,220
850K526	Front screen guard (course)	0	0	$1,724
850K527	Front screen guard (fine)	0	0	$1,695
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection	0	0	$166
850K539	Dipper Ram guard protection	0	0	$301
850L545	Hydraulic biodegradable oil	0	0	$1,941
850L548	USA parts book	0	0	$97
850L552	Refueling pump	0	0	$705
850L553	Fire Extinguisher 1KG ABC Powder	0	0	$165
850L554	Travel alarm	0	0	$559
850L557	Exterior mirror (left hand)	0	0	$190
850L559	Rear view wide angled mirror	0	0	$186
850L617	Toolkit	0	0	$91
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS			
850M203	16" Standard duty - 3.0 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$985
850M204	18" Standard duty - 3.6 cu. ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,035
850M205	24" Standard duty - 5.2 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,125
850M206	36" Standard bucket - 8.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,351
850M207	60" Grading Bucket - 7.7 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,140
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
850M271	Mechanical Quick Hitch for dipper mounted attachments (pin set not included)	0	0	$1,902
850M211	Pivot Pins Kit for use with Quick Hitch	0	0	$149
850M260	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) Dipper (850M285 Required)	0	0	$4,371
850M285	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) dipper (Excludes Hitch)	0	0	$1,488

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 86C**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR
100C

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB by Kohler Tier IV FINAL KDI 2504 - 73.8 SAE gross hp. Common rail, 4-valve head, turbocharger, electronic cooled EGR, turbocharger, oil control system and diesel-oxygenated catalyst (DOC).

HYDRAULICS A premium closed center pump and valve provides improved flow sharing for smooth, precise and balanced operation during multifunctioning. One variable displacement axial-type pump. Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox.

TRACKS Rubber (optional steel) grease adjusted. Under carriage provides (1) upper and (5) lower rollers per side. Track width 18" inches. Ground pressure 5.97 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 14". Two speed travel 1.6 mph and 3.1 mph.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt, with 80 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors.

EXCAVATOR Max. dig depth with standard 6' 11" dipper 14' 4", Bushed swing bracket with 500 hour dig end greasing intervals. Servo controls, SAE and ISO patterns both available on 100-1 Compact Excavator with DPC - Dual Pattern Control system. Auxiliary circuit provides 26.4 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Dozer control. Boom swing left 5 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

OPERATORS AREA Meets SAE ROPS/TOPS/FOGS requirements with JCB Impact Protection front screen, left side entry Cab equipped with fabric suspension seat, tilting cab, Intermittent wiper with wash/wipe, Roof mounted worklights, 3 speed heater/demister with 9 adjustable air vents, Color LCD display, Digital clock, 12v accessory socket, Interior light, Full audio/visual warning systems, Radio ready kit, Auto idle throttle, Below idle system, 2 digging modes (Eco & Heavy), ISO servo controls with electro-hydraulic dozer lever, Electro-proportional thumb controlled high flow double acting auxiliary, 10 selectable auxiliary flow rates, , Full control isolation, "2 go" hydraulic isolation, Highback suspension seat, 100% steel bodywork.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select the following machine PACKAGE BUILD code and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8105A
SALES CODE	ITEM		100C CAB
8105	100C-1 Compact Base Machine (73.8 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)		✓
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning		✓
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide		✓
850C336	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via		✓
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)		✓
850E595	American operator handbook		✓
850F351	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)		✓
850G306	Standard Dozer blade		✓
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1		✓
850K528	Bucket ram guard protection		✓
850K539	Dipper Ram guard protection		✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**0**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**0**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$121,349**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8105	100C-1 Compact Base Machine (73.8 hp gross, Kohler Diesel 4cyl. Engine)	0	0	$112,014
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
850A168	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning	0	0	$5,390
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
850B555	Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$0
850B556	Steel Tracks 16" wide	0	0	$4,516
850B557	Bridgestone Geogrip Rubber Tracks 18" wide	0	0	$9,145
	CONTROLS (E)			
850C336	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hydraulic circuit controlled via right hand joystick	0	0	$2,182
850C338	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - High & Low Flow proportional auxiliary - Double acting hyd circuit controlled via both joysticks	0	0	$6,909
	SEATS (E)			
850D312	Suspension Seat fabric (High Back)	0	0	$355
850D313	Fabric air suspension heated Seat (High back) with headrest	0	0	$729
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
850E595	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
850F351	Standard Dipper for High Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$0
850F352	Standard dipper for High Flow Aux - 7' 5" (2250mm)	0	0	$0
850F354	Standard dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 6' 11" (2100mm)	0	0	$0
850F355	Standard Dipper for High & Low Flow Aux - 7' 5" (2250mm)	0	0	$0
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
850G306	Standard Dozer blade	0	0	$0
850H524	Dozer float	0	0	$656

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
850J054	Key Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J055	Pin Pad Immobilizer	0	0	$599
850J056	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$299
850J058	Radio Kit (Includes Speakers)	0	0	$233
850J061	Two LED Front Work Lights & One LED Rear Worklight	0	0	$1,102
850J065	110V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J066	230V Block Heater	0	0	$276
850J071	LIVELINK	0	0	$944
850K524	FOGS Guard kit - Level 1	0	0	$941
850K525	FOGS Guard kit - Level 2	0	0	$1,220
850K526	Front screen guard (course)	0	0	$1,724
850K527	Front screen guard (fine)	0	0	$1,695
850K557	Bucket ram guard protection	0	0	$163
850K540	Dipper Ram guard protection	0	0	$301
850L545	Hydraulic biodegradable oil	0	0	$1,941
850L548	USA parts book	0	0	$97
850L552	Refueling pump	0	0	$705
850L553	Fire Extinguisher 1KG ABC Powder	0	0	$165
850L554	Travel alarm	0	0	$559
850L557	Exterior mirror (left hand)	0	0	$190
850L559	Rear view wide angled mirror	0	0	$186
850L617	Toolkit	0	0	$91
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS			
850M203	16" Standard duty - 3.0 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$985
850M204	18" Standard duty - 3.6 cu. ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,035
850M205	24" Standard duty - 5.2 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,125
850M206	36" Standard bucket - 8.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,351
850M207	60" Grading Bucket - 7.7 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	0	0	$1,140
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
850M271	Mechanical Quick Hitch for dipper mounted attachments (pin set not included)	0	0	$1,902
850M211	Pivot Pins Kit for use with Quick Hitch	0	0	$149
850M330	Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) dipper (850M324 Required)	0	0	$4,286
850M324	Pipework for Hydraulic Quick Hitch for 6' 11" (2100mm) dipper (Excludes Hyd Hitch)	0	0	$1,459

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 86C**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**



2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR
8008

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE 0.8 liter (46.5 CID), Interim Tier IV compliant 12 SAE net horsepower Perkins engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin on oil filter, thermostart assist, antifreeze protection to -35 degrees F.

TRANSMISSION Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. High torque 1.1 mph travel speed.

TRACKS 7 inch rubber tracks with 2 rollers per side result in 3.3 psi ground pressure. 5.0"of ground clearance. Hydraulically acuated expanding undercarriage providing a machine width of 28" retracted and 35" expanded.

EXCAVATOR 5' 6" Max. dig depth with standard 2'10" dipper. Mechanical controls, with selectable DPC - Dual Pattern Control (SAE and ISO) changed by electric toggle switch.
Auxiliary circuit provides 5.0 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments.
Boom swing left 70 degree, right 70 degree. Single acting hydraulics fit as standard.

CANOPY Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Dual side entry into operator's station.
Vinyl operators seat is adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock prevents movement during travel.
Excavator controls are low lever effort - mechanically activated. All models are equipped with safety interlock to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement. Hand operated tracking levers. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine audio and visual warning indicators and fuel guage.
Foot pedals activiate auxiliary hydraulics and boom offset.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT MINI / MIDI / MICRO)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4.

Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8092B

SALES CODE	ITEM	8008 CANOPY
8093	8008 Compact excavator with 12 hp diesel engine, dozer blade and 5' 6" dig depth	✓
820A003	Rear mounted TOPS frame with front handrail	✓
820B001	Rubber Tracks - 7 inch width	✓
820C002	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE	✓
820D002	High back vinyl seat	✓
820E614	American language pack	✓
820F001	Standard Dipper 34.9" (887mm)	✓
820G002	Grease tensioner for tracks	✓
820H002	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit	✓
820J003	Boom mounted worklight	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**1,929**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**875**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$23,872**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8093	8008 Compact excavator with 12 hp diesel engine, dozer blade and 5' 6" dig depth	1,929	877	$21,450
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
820A003	Rear mounted TOPS frame with front handrail	29	13	$768
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
820B001	Rubber Tracks - 7 inch width	250	114	$0
	CONTROLS (E)			
820C002	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE	10	5	$455
	SEATS (E)			
820D002	High back vinyl seat	35	16	$171
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
820E614	American language pack	1	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
820F001	Standard Dipper 34.9" (887mm)	400	182	$376
	TRACK TENSIONER (E)			
820G002	Grease tensioner for tracks	2	1	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS			
820H002	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit	15	7	$545

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
820J003	Boom mounted worklight	2	1	$108
820L003	Toolkit	10	5	$69

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKET OPTIONS			
820M001	6" Standard duty - .30 cu. Ft capacity	70	32	$437
820M002	9" Standard duty - .55 cu. Ft capacity	80	36	$460
820M003	12" Standard duty - .78 cu. Ft capacity	100	45	$474
820M004	28" Standard duty - 2.0 cu. Ft capacity	160	73	$566
820M005	16" Heavy duty - 1.0 cu. Ft capacity	110	50	$544
820M006	Bucket - 12 inch (300mm) with Additional Tooth	100	45	$546

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

8018

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE
1.13 L (69.0 CID), Interim Tier IV compliant, 19 net hp, Perkins engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin - on oil filter, thermostart assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F. New 500 hour service interval - twice as long as previous model.

TRANSMISSION
Independent track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel - 1.24 mph in low and 2.36 mph in high. Auto kickdown feature allows machine to automatically change from high to low when needed, maximizing power and productivity.

TRACKS
Rubber or steel track options hydraulically adjusted. Under carriage rollers 3 per side. Track width 9 inches. Ground pressure 4.55 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 6". The 8018 features a hydraulically actuated expanding undercarriage providing a machine width of 38.18" retracted and 53.15" expanded. Track tension is maintained through a grease cylinder

ELECTRICAL
12 volt, 60 Ah battery, with 40 amp alternator. Waterproof wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating.

EXCAVATOR
Max. dig depth with standard 45.7" dipper is 8'1". New tubular boom design provides increased strength, visibility and improved hose and tube protection vs. conventional steel box structure design. Dual Pattern Controls (DPC) easily changes controls from ISO (Excavator) to SAE (Backhoe). Auxiliary circuit provides 8.3 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Boom swing left 55 degrees, right 75 degrees. Bucket rotation 198 degrees. Less excavator bucket.

CANOPY
Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements, left side entry. Canopy and optional cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance. Vinyl operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. FOGS Guard added for extra level of safety and protection. Cab swing lock pin and lockable tool box. Excavator controls are servo operated (hydraulic) . All models equipped with safety interlock. Hand operated independent track drive levers. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches and engine audio visual warning indicators. Foot pedals for boom swing and auxiliary circuit.

OPTIONAL CAB AREA
Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Same equipment as canopy with fabric seat, heater, front and side opening windows. Left side cab entry and exit. Optional cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT MINI / MIDI / MICRO)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8062A	8062B
SALES CODE	ITEM	8018 CAB	8018 CANOPY
8062	8018 base m/c, servo controls, 2 speed, expanding undercarriage (19.7 Gross/19 hp Net)	✓	✓
800A041	TOPS/FOPS/FOGS cab, heater windshield wiper and fabric seat	✓	
800A038	TOPS/FOPS/FOGS canopy, vinyl seat		✓
800B017	9" (230mm) Rubber Tracks	✓	✓
800C026	DPC - Dual pattern controls change from ISO (Excavator) to SAE (Backhoe)	✓	✓
800D010	Vinyl static seat		✓
800D012	Fabric static seat	✓	
800E698	American operator handbook	✓	✓
800F016	Standard dipper - 45.7" (1161mm) Provides a dig depth of 8'-1"	✓	✓
800G012	Standard Dozer Blade	✓	✓
800K012	FOGS Guard Kit	✓	✓
800H044	Double acting hydraulics to dipper end (suitable for thumb attachment or auger) (not compatible w/Gravemaster Dipper)	✓	✓
800J012	Worklights - For Cab Only	✓	
800J015	Worklights - For Canopy Only		✓
800L045	Track Lever Pedals	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**4,218**	**4,022**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**1,917**	**1,828**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$37,029**	**$34,054**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8062	8018 base m/c, servo controls, 2 speed, expanding undercarriage (19.7 Gross/19 hp Net)	3,554	1,615	$27,906
	OPERATORS AREA (E)			
800A038	TOPS/FOPS/FOGS canopy, vinyl seat	-	-	$797
800A041	TOPS/FOPS/FOGS cab, heater windshield wiper and fabric seat	196	89	$3,772
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
800B013	9" (230mm) Steel Tracks	313	142	$2,254
800B017	9" (230mm) Rubber Tracks	220	100	$1,514
	CONTROLS (E)			
800C026	DPC - Dual pattern controls change from ISO (Excavator) to SAE (Backhoe)	40	18	$2,864
	SEATS (E)			
800D010	Vinyl static seat	-	-	$0
800D012	Fabric static seat	-	-	$0
800D011	Vinyl suspension seat	5	2	$451
800D013	Fabric suspension seat	5	2	$451
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
800E698	American operator handbook	0	-	$41
	DIPPER (E)			
800F016	Standard dipper - 45.7" (1161mm) Provides a dig depth of 8'-1"	68	31	$292
800F017	Long Dipper - 49.6" (1261mm) Provides a dig depth of 8'-5"	70	32	$350
800F018	Grave Master Dipper - 59" (1500mm) Provides a dig depth of 9'-2.5" (not compatible with auxiliary hydraulic pipework)	75	34	$699
	DOZER (E)			
800G012	Standard Dozer Blade	70	32	$0
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
800K012	FOGS Guard Kit	44	20	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS			
800H044	Double acting hydraulics to dipper end (suitable for thumb attachment or auger) (not compatible w/Gravemaster Dipper)	15	7	$421

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
800H050	Variable displacement hydraulic pump	15	7	$1,049
800L035	Travel Alarm	5	2	$495
800L022	Panolin biodegradeable hydraulic oil	-	-	$613
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
800J012	Worklights - For Cab Only	10	5	$149
800J015	Worklights - For Canopy Only	10	5	$149
800L017	Exterior mirror - For Cab Only	5	2	$85
800L409	Exterior mirror - For Canopy Only	5	2	$85
800L045	Track Lever Pedals	1	0	$69
800L024	Sun Blind	2	1	$146
	BUCKET OPTIONS			
800M010	6" Standard duty - 0.33 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	80	36	$415
800M011	9" Standard duty - 0.61 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	90	41	$435
800M012	12" Standard duty - 0.86 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	110	50	$455
800M013	16" Standard duty - 1.14 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	120	55	$522
800M014	18" Standard duty - 1.14 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	135	61	$567
800M015	18" High Breakout Performance - 1.14 cu. Ft. capacity heaped (Incompatible with mechanical quick hitch)	140	64	$592
800M016	24" Standard duty - 1.64 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	160	73	$609
800M017	30" Standard duty - 1.98 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	170	77	$595
800M018	30" Square hole bucket - 1.77 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	170	77	$619
800M019	35" Ditching - 2.75 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	180	82	$584
800M020	39" Ditching - 3.07 cu. Ft capacity heaped	190	86	$633
800M021	Trapezoidal Bucket	180	82	$1,545
	OTHER OPTIONS			
800J013	Rotating Beacon	2	1	$88
800L015	Parts Book - North American Builds	2	1	$88
800L019	Tool kit including grease gun and spanner wrenches	10	5	$88
800L025	Battery Isolator	2	1	$117
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
800M023	Mechanical Quick Hitch for dipper mounted attachments	150	68	$1,396
800M024	Pin set required to connect attachment to Quick Hitch	10	5	$43

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 8018**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

8029

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE
1.7 liter Interim Tier IV compliant 32.7 gross horsepower, Perkins engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin on oil filter, thermostart assist, antifreeze protection to -35 degrees F.

TRANSMISSION
Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel 1.5 mph and 2.7 mph.

TRACKS
10 inch rubber tracks (optional steel tracks) with 3 rollers per side result in 4.5 psi ground pressure. 12 inches of ground clearance

ELECTRICAL
12 volt system with 65 amp alternator, 475 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors

EXCAVATOR
8' 5" Max. dig depth with standard 3'7" dipper. Servo controls, with selectable DPC - Dual Pattern Control (JCB Plus and ISO) activated via electric toggle switch. Auxiliary circuit provides 15.3 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Boom swing left 45 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

CANOPY
Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station. Vinyl suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement. Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge. Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick.

CAB (OPTIONAL)
Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station. Cloth suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box Enclosed cab is equipped with heater/defroster, windshield wiper, front and side opening windows. Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement. Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge. Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT MINI / MIDI / MICRO)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build Section. Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8429A	8429B
SALES CODE	ITEM		8029 CAB	8029 CANOPY
8429	8029 Base machine (3 cylinder 1.7 liter Perkins diesel engine, 32.7 hp gross)		✓	✓
800A426	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Heater		✓	
800A427	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified			✓
800B426	Rubber Tracks - 10 inch width, Bridgestone		✓	✓
800C425	Dual Pattern Servo Control (DPC) system - ISO (Excavator) to SAE (Backhoe) with Auxiliary.		✓	✓
800D429	Suspension seat - Vinyl			✓
800D427	Suspension seat - Fabric		✓	
800E438	American language pack		✓	✓
800F426	Standard Dipper 51.2" (1300mm)		✓	✓
800G426	Standard dozer blade (5' 1" wide)		✓	✓
800H426	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit with change over valve		✓	✓
800J407	Front work lights (cab mounted)		✓	
800J409	Front work lights (canopy mounted)			✓
800K403	FOGS guard kit		✓	✓
		Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**1,184**	**1,184**
		Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**538**	**538**
		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$40,666**	**$38,986**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8429	8029 Base machine (3 cylinder 1.7 liter Perkins diesel engine, 32.7 hp gross)	0	0	$35,906
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
800A426	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Heater	0	0	$3,142
800A427	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified	0	0	$1,462
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
800B426	Rubber Tracks - 10 inch width, Bridgestone	175	80	$400
800B409	Steel Tracks - 10 inch width	241	110	$1,400
	CONTROLS (E)			
800C425	Dual Pattern Servo Control (DPC) system - ISO (Excavator) to SAE (Backhoe) with Auxiliary.	25	11	$466
	SEATS (E)			
800D429	Suspension seat - Vinyl	48	22	$268
800D427	Suspension seat - Fabric	48	22	$268
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
800E438	American language pack	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
800F426	Standard Dipper 51.2" (1300mm)	524	238	$0
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
800G426	Standard dozer blade (5' 1" wide)	350	159	$0
800G402	Long dozer blade (Extends dozer blade reach by 9 inches)	400	182	$321
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
800K403	FOGS guard kit	42	19	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS			
800H426	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit with change over valve	18	8	$335

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
800L416	Panolin 46 Biodegradable Oil	30	14	$791
800J407	Front work lights (cab mounted)	2	1	$148
800J409	Front work lights (canopy mounted)	2	1	$148
800J405	Beacon - Amber rotating - 12v	2	1	$211
800L413	External mirror - cab mounted	1	0	$87
800L412	Travel Alarm	5	2	$391
800L419	Toolkit	5	2	$61
800L429	Battery Isolator	2	1	$280
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS (not compatible with Quickhitch)			
800M410	9" Standard duty - 0.83 cu. Ft capacity	106	48	$584
800M411	12" Standard duty - 1.16 cu. Ft capacity	128	58	$628
800M412	18" Standard duty - 1.91 cu. Ft capacity	157	71	$717
800M413	24" Standard duty - 2.62 cu. Ft capacity	190	86	$815
800M414	30" Standard duty - 3.33 cu. Ft capacity	220	100	$881
800M415	39" Ditching Bucket - 5.07 cu. Ft capacity	170	77	$748
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
800M409	Mechanical quick hitch	100	45	$1,182
800M426	Pin set required to connect attachments to the quick hitch (800M409)	30	14	$78

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 8029**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**



2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

8035Z

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE
1.7 liter, Interim Tier IV compliant 32.7 gross horsepower, Perkins engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin on oil filter, thermostart assist, antifreeze protection to -35 degrees F.

TRANSMISSION
Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel 1.5 mph and 2.7 mph.

TRACKS
12 inch rubber tracks (optional steel tracks) with 4 rollers per side result in 5.2 psi ground pressure. 12 inches of ground clearance

ELECTRICAL
12 volt system with 65 amp alternator, 475 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors

EXCAVATOR
10' 5" Max. dig depth with standard 5' dipper. Servo controls, with selectable DPC - Dual Pattern Control (SAE and ISO) activated via electric toggle switch. Auxiliary circuit provides 18.2 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Boom swing left 45 degree, right 60 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard.

CANOPY
Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station.
Vinyl suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box
Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement.
Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge.
Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick. Zero tailswing allows for operation in tight confining areas.

CAB (OPTIONAL)
Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station.
Cloth suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box
Enclosed cab is equipped with heater/defroster, windshield wiper, front and side opening windows.
Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement.
Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge.
Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick. Zero tailswing allows for operation in tight confining areas.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT MINI / MIDI / MICRO)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build Section, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8436A	8436B
SALES CODE	ITEM		8035Z CAB	8035Z CANOPY
8436	8035Z Base Machine (3 cylinder 1.7 liter Perkins Diesel engine, 32.7 HP Gross)		✓	✓
800A408	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Air Conditioning, Heat and Fan Guard		✓	
800A407	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified			✓
800B405	Rubber Tracks - 12 inch width		✓	✓
800C412	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE		✓	✓
800D400	Suspension seat - Vinyl			✓
800D401	Suspension seat - Fabric		✓	
800E439	American language pack		✓	✓
800F406	Standard Dipper 60" (1530mm)		✓	✓
800G401	Standard dozer blade (5' 1" wide)		✓	✓
800H405	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit with change over valve		✓	✓
800J407	Front work lights (cab mounted)		✓	
800J409	Front work lights (canopy mounted)			✓
800K403	FOGS guard kit		✓	✓
		Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**7,799**	**7,727**
		Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**3,538**	**3,505**
		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE **	**$52,597**	**$47,546**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8436	8035Z Base Machine (3 cylinder 1.7 liter Perkins Diesel engine, 32.7 HP Gross)	6,230	2,832	$44,475
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
800A405	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Heater	524	238	$3,142
800A407	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified	313	142	$1,463
800A408	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Air Conditioning, Heat and Fan Guard	385	175	$6,513
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
800B405	Rubber Tracks - 12 inch width	175	80	$400
800B406	Steel Tracks - 12 inch width	241	110	$1,400
	CONTROLS (E)			
800C412	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE	25	11	$457
	SEATS (E)			
800D400	Suspension seat - Vinyl	48	22	$268
800D401	Suspension seat - Fabric	48	22	$268
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
800E439	American language pack	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
800F406	Standard Dipper 60" (1530mm)	524	238	$0
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
800G401	Standard dozer blade (5' 1" wide)	350	159	$0
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
800K403	FOGS guard kit	42	19	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS			
800H405	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit with change over valve	18	8	$335

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
800L416	Panolin 46 Biodegradable Oil	30	14	$791
800J407	Front work lights (cab mounted)	2	1	$148
800J409	Front work lights (canopy mounted)	2	1	$148
800J405	Beacon - Amber rotating - 12v	2	1	$211
800L412	Travel Alarm	5	2	$391
800L413	External mirror - cab mounted	1	0	$87
800L419	Toolkit	5	2	$61
800L423	Battery Isolator	2	1	$280
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS (not compatible with Quickhitch)			
800M320	9" Standard duty - 0.83 cu. Ft capacity	106	48	$584
800M330	12" Standard duty - 1.16 cu. Ft capacity	128	58	$628
800M350	18" Standard duty - 1.91 cu. Ft capacity	157	71	$717
800M370	24" Standard duty - 2.62 cu. Ft capacity	190	86	$815
800M311	30" Standard duty - 3.33 cu. Ft capacity	220	100	$881
800M313	47" Ditching Bucket - 5.07 cu. Ft capacity	170	77	$732
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS (Quickhitch compatible)			
800M321	9" Standard duty - 0.83 cu. Ft capacity	106	48	$584
800M331	12" Standard duty - 1.16 cu. Ft capacity	128	58	$628
800M351	18" Standard duty - 1.91 cu. Ft capacity	157	71	$717
800M371	24" Standard duty - 2.62 cu. Ft capacity	190	86	$815
800M372	30" Standard duty - 3.33 cu. Ft capacity	220	100	$881
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
800M409	Mechanical quick hitch	100	45	$1,182
800M426	Pin set required to connect attachments to the quick hitch (800M409)	30	14	$78

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 8035Z**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR
8040Z

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE Interim Tier IV compliant 48.7 SAE gross horsepower, Perkins engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin on oil filter, thermostart assist, antifreeze protection to -35 degrees F.

TRANSMISSION Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel 1.7 mph and 3.4 mph.

TRACKS 16 inch rubber tracks (optional steel tracks) with 4 rollers per side result in 4.12 psi ground pressure. 13.5 inches of ground clearance

ELECTRICAL 12 volt system with 65 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors

EXCAVATOR 10' 11" Max. dig depth. Servo controls, with selectable DPC - Dual Pattern Control (SAE and ISO) activated via electric toggle switch. Auxiliary circuit provides 23.8 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Boom swing left 60 degree, right 65 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

CANOPY Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station. Vinyl suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement. Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge. Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick. Zero tailswing allows for operation in tight confining areas.

CAB (OPTIONAL) Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station. Cloth suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box Enclosed cab is equipped with heater/defroster, windshield wiper, front and side opening windows. Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement. Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge. Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick. Zero tailswing allows for operation in tight confining areas.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT MINI / MIDI / MICRO)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8441A 8040Z CAB	8441B 8040Z CANOPY
8441	8040Z Base machine (4 cylinder Perkins diesel engine, 48.7 hp gross	✓	✓
840A008	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Air Conditioning and Fan Guard	✓	
840A002	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified		✓
840B001	Rubber Tracks - 16" width	✓	✓
840C002	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE - mechanical foot controlled proportional auxiliary	✓	✓
840D002	Suspension seat - Vinyl		✓
840D001	Suspension seat - Fabric	✓	
840E002	American language pack	✓	✓
840F001	Standard Dipper 60" (1525mm)	✓	✓
840G001	Standard dozer blade (6' 6" wide)	✓	✓
840H001	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit	✓	✓
840J001	Front work lights (2 each - cab and canopy mounted)	✓	✓
840J003	Rear worklight (1 each - cab and canopy mounted)	✓	✓
840K002	FOGS guard kit	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**9,160**	**9,018**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,155**	**4,091**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$61,861**	**$55,945**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8441	8040Z Base machine (4 cylinder Perkins diesel engine, 48.7 hp gross	6,669	3,031	$52,578
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
840A001	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified	760	345	$5,128
840A002	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified	640	291	$1,864
840A008	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Air Conditioning and Fan Guard	782	345	$7,780
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
840B001	Rubber Tracks - 16" width	457	207	$407
840B002	Steel Tracks - 16" width	336	152	$1,429
	CONTROLS (E)			
840C002	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE - mechanical foot controlled proportional auxiliary	40	18	$381
840C006	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - one joystick mounted electronic proportional auxiliary (cab builds)	40	18	$1,965
840C010	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - one joystick mounted electronic proportional auxiliary (canopy builds)	40	18	$1,965
	SEATS (E)			
840D001	Suspension seat - Fabric	125	57	$0
840D002	Suspension seat - Vinyl	125	57	$0
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
840E002	American language pack	-	-	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
840F001	Standard Dipper 60" (1525mm)	365	166	$0
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
840G001	Standard dozer blade (6' 6" wide)	600	273	$0
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
840K002	FOGS guard kit	79	36	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS			
840H001	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit	30	14	$490

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
840L007	Panolin Biodegradable Oil	7	3	$2,039
840J001	Front work lights (2 each - cab and canopy mounted)	10	5	$151
840J002	Beacon - Amber rotating - 12v	5	2	$221
840J003	Rear worklight (1 each - cab and canopy mounted)	3	1	$74
840L004	External mirror - cab mounted	2	1	$89
840L015	Yellow roof molding	15	7	$1,107
840L009	Toolkit	2	1	$62
840L003	Travel alarm	0	1	$391
840L017	Battery isolator	0	1	$332
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS (Quickhitch compatible)			
840M001	9" Standard duty - 1.08 cu. Ft capacity	90	41	$809
840M002	12" Standard duty - 1.61 cu. Ft capacity	110	50	$855
840M003	18" Standard duty - 2.76 cu. Ft capacity	135	61	$837
840M004	24" Standard duty - 3.85 cu. Ft capacity	160	73	$1,064
840M005	30" Standard duty - 5.07 cu. Ft capacity	170	77	$1,323
840M006	48" Ditching bucket - 4.20 cu. Ft capacity	190	86	$1,062
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
840M007	Mechanical quick hitch	185	84	$1,657
840M011	Pin set required to connect attachments to the quick hitch (840M007)	30	14	$126

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 8040Z**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR
8045Z

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

Issue 2

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE Interim Tier IV compliant 48.7 SAE gross horsepower, Perkins engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin on oil filter, thermostart assist, antifreeze protection to -35 degrees F.

TRANSMISSION Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel 1.7 mph and 3.4 mph.

TRACKS 16 inch rubber tracks (optional steel tracks) with 5 rollers per side result in 4.27 psi ground pressure. 13.5 inches of ground clearance

ELECTRICAL 12 volt system with 65 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors

EXCAVATOR 11' 7" Max. dig depth with standard 5'8". Servo controls, with selectable DPC - Dual Pattern Control (SAE and ISO) activated via electric toggle switch. Auxiliary circuit provides 23.8 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Boom swing left 60 degree, right 65 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics standard.

CANOPY Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station.
Vinyl suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box
Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement.
Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge.
Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick. Zero tailswing allows for operation in tight confining areas.

CAB (OPTIONAL) Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements. Left side entry into operator's station.
Cloth suspension operators seat, adjustable forward and aft. Slew lock and lockable tool box
Enclosed cab is equipped with heater/defroster, windshield wiper, front and side opening windows.
Left control pod rotates 90 degrees to provide easy access to the operators compartment and locks the excavator controls to prevent inadvertent boom/bucket movement.
Hand operated tracking levers with flip over foot pedals. Instrument panel contains: ignition switch, fuses, auxiliary switches, engine warning indicators and fuel gauge.
Single foot pedal to activate aux hydraulics and boom offset. Pedal operation is changed via electric switch on the left joystick. Zero tailswing allows for operation in tight confining areas.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT MINI / MIDI / MICRO)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8446A 8045Z CAB	8446B 8045Z CANOPY
8446	8045Z Base machine (4 cylinder Perkins diesel engine, 48.7 hp gross	✓	✓
840A002	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified		✓
840A008	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Air Conditioning and Fan Guard	✓	
840B003	Rubber Tracks - 16" width	✓	✓
840C004	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE - mechanical foot controlled proportional auxiliary	✓	✓
840D002	Suspension seat - Vinyl		✓
840D001	Suspension seat - Fabric	✓	
840E002	American language pack	✓	✓
840F002	Standard Dipper 68" (1725mm)	✓	✓
840G001	Standard dozer blade (6' 6" wide)	✓	✓
840H001	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit	✓	✓
840J001	Front work lights (2 each - cab and canopy mounted)	✓	✓
840J003	Rear worklight (1 each - cab and canopy mounted)	✓	✓
840K002	FOGS guard kit	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**10,472**	**10,330**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,750**	**4,686**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$67,508**	**$61,592**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)		
8446	8045Z Base machine (4 cylinder Perkins diesel engine, 48.7 hp gross	7,981	$58,225
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)		
840A001	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified	760	$5,128
840A002	Canopy TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified	640	$1,864
840A008	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified with Air Conditioning and Fan Guard	782	$7,780
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)		
840B003	Rubber Tracks - 16" width	457	$407
840B004	Steel Tracks - 16" width	336	$1,429
	CONTROLS (E)		
840C004	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - ISO to SAE - mechanical foot controlled proportional auxiliary	40	$381
840C008	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - one joystick mounted electronic proportional auxiliary (cab builds)	40	$1,965
840C012	Dual Pattern Control (DPC) system - one joystick mounted electronic proportional auxiliary (canopy builds)	40	$1,965
	SEATS (E)		
840D001	Suspension seat - Fabric	125	$0
840D002	Suspension seat - Vinyl	125	$0
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)		
840E002	American language pack	-	$0
	DIPPER (E)		
840F002	Standard Dipper 68" (1725mm)	365	$0
	DOZER BLADE (E)		
840G001	Standard dozer blade (6' 6" wide)	600	$0
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)		
840K002	FOGS guard kit	79	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS		
840H001	Double acting auxiliary hydraulic circuit	30	$490

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER HYDRAULIC OPTIONS		
840L007	Panolin Biodegradable Oil	7	$2,039
840H002	Bucket to Grab change over	0	$681
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **		
840J001	Front work lights (2 each - cab and canopy mounted)	10	$151
840J002	Beacon - Amber rotating - 12v	5	$221
840J003	Rear worklight (1 each - cab and canopy mounted)	3	$74
840L004	External mirror - cab mounted	2	$89
840L015	Yellow roof molding	15	$1,107
840L009	Toolkit	2	$62
840L003	Travel alarm	0	$391
840L017	Battery isolator	0	$332
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS (Quickhitch compatible)		
840M001	9" Standard duty - 1.08 cu. Ft capacity	90	$809
840M002	12" Standard duty - 1.61 cu. Ft capacity	110	$855
840M003	18" Standard duty - 2.76 cu. Ft capacity	135	$837
840M004	24" Standard duty - 3.85 cu. Ft capacity	160	$1,064
840M005	30" Standard duty - 5.07 cu. Ft capacity	170	$1,323
840M006	48" Ditching bucket - 4.20 cu. Ft capacity	190	$1,062
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH		
840M007	Mechanical quick hitch	185	$1,657
840M011	Pin set required to connect attachments to the quick hitch (840M007)	30	$126

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 8045Z**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**



2015

JCB COMPACT EXCAVATOR

8055RTS

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE Interim Tier IV compliant 48.7 SAE gross hp diesel engine, centrifugal dry type air cleaner. Water separator, spin-on oil filter, thermostart assist, antifreeze protection to -35 degrees F.

TRANSMISSION Independent left and right track control. Hydraulic pumps drive integral track motors and gearbox. Two speed travel 1.7 mph and 3.2 mph.

TRACKS Rubber (optional steel) grease adjusted. Under carriage rollers 5 per side. Track width 15.75". Ground pressure 4.7 lb. per square inch. Ground clearance 13.0".

ELECTRICAL 12 volt, with 80 amp alternator, 410 CCA heavy duty battery. Waterproof wire harness connectors.

EXCAVATOR Max. dig depth with standard 6'3" dipper 12' 4". Servo controls, SAE and ISO patterns both available on 8055 Compact Excavator with DPC - Dual Pattern Control system. Auxiliary circuit provides 37 GPM for JCB hydraulic breakers and other approved attachments. Dozer control. Boom swing left 60 degree, right 65 degree. Less excavator bucket. Double Acting Hydraulics Standard fit.

CAB Meets SAE TOPS/FOPS/FOGS requirements, left side entry Cab equipped with fabric suspension seat and is adjustable forward and aft comes equipped with heater, wiper, front and side opening windows. 8055 COMPACT is available as RTS with 1.5" minimal tailswing for operation in very tight, confining areas. This design does not compromise serviceability or ergonomics of operator compartment.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - COMPACT (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL COMPACT EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select the following machine PACKAGE BUILD code and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 4. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	8551A
SALES CODE	ITEM		8055 RTS CAB
8551	8055RTS Compact Excavator Base Machine (48.7 hp gross, 4cyl. engine)		✓
850A158	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning		✓
850B500	Rubber Tracks 16" wide		✓
850C103	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - mechanical foot controlled proportional auxiliary		✓
850D110	Suspension Seat fabric		✓
850E152	American operator handbook		✓
850F104	Standard Dipper 74.8" (1900mm) dig depth 13' 1"		✓
850G100	Standard Dozer blade		✓
850H501	Double acting hydraulic circuit (suitable for jaw bucket or auger)		✓
850J110	Cab front Work Lights		✓
850J111	Cab rear Work Lights		✓
850K521	FOGS Guard kit		✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**11,081**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**5,026**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$72,232**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
8551	8055RTS Compact Excavator Base Machine (48.7 hp gross, 4cyl. engine)	10,238	4,654	$63,634
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
850A158	Cab TOPS/FOPS/FOGS certified, fully glazed, with heater, wiper and air conditioning	250	114	$4,613
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)			
850B500	Rubber Tracks 16" wide	210	95	$1,731
850B510	Steel Tracks 16" wide	290	132	$2,308
850B532	Bridgestone Geogrip Rubber Tracks 16" wide	290	132	$7,412
	CONTROLS (E)			
850C103	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - mechanical foot controlled proportional auxiliary	50	23	$0
850C105	DPC - Dual Pattern Control System - ISO to SAE - one joystick mounted electronic proportional auxiliary (for cab with A/C)	50	23	$1,729
	SEATS (E)			
850D110	Suspension Seat fabric	8	4	$0
	OPERATORS HANDBOOK (E)			
850E152	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	DIPPER (E)			
850F104	Standard Dipper 74.8" (1900mm) dig depth 13' 1"	0	0	$1,082
850F105	Short Dipper 59" (1900mm) dig depth 11' 9"	0	0	$972
	DOZER BLADE (E)			
850G100	Standard Dozer blade	275	125	$0
	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT & PIPEWORK OPTIONS			
850H501	Double acting hydraulic circuit (suitable for jaw bucket or auger)	30	14	$490

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
850H509	Bucket to Grab changeover	5	2	$681
850M128	Bucket pin conversion (45mm bush kit) allows pickup of 3CX backhoe loader bucket (derates machine)	5	2	$394
850L527	Panolin biodegradable oil	5	2	$2,039
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS **			
850J110	Cab front Work Lights	10	5	$151
850J111	Cab rear Work Lights	10	5	$126
850J530	Rotating Beacon	5	2	$221
850K521	FOGS Guard kit	25	11	$405
850L520	Exterior mirror (left hand)	5	2	$89
850L532	Toolkit	4	2	$113
850L533	Travel alarm	0	0	$391
	EXCAVATOR & BUCKET OPTIONS			
850M120	9" Standard duty - 1.05 cu Ft. capacity heaped	185	84	$809
850M121	12" Standard duty - 1.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	154	70	$855
850M122	18" Standard duty - 2.8 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	220	100	$837
850M123	24" Standard duty - 3.5 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	265	120	$1,064
850M124	30" Standard duty - 4.6 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	310	141	$1,323
850M125	47" Ditching Bucket - 5.5 cu. Ft. capacity heaped	325	148	$1,062
	EXCAVATOR QUICK HITCH			
850M126	Mechanical Quick Hitch for Dipper mounted attachments	185	84	$1,657
850M127	Pin set required to connect attachment to Quick Hitch	30	14	$126

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS

***SEE DEALER FIT SECTION FOR ALL OTHER AVAILABLE ATTACHMENTS FOR 8055**

**** A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.**

2015

ARTICULATED TELESCOPIC HANDLER

TM 220

TIER 4 FINAL

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized Mainframe modules coupled by an Extreme Service Articulation Joint. Two piece Telescoping Boom, front & rear Fenders. One piece Rear Engine Cover. Cab door and ignition keyed alike.
ENGINE	JCB Diesel by Kohler 75 hp TIER 4F, achieved with NO Diesel Particulate Filter and NO SCR system. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F.
TRANSMISSION	2 speed hydrostatic transmission, 25 mph travel speed
AXLES	Heavy dutty high speed, 25mph, axles with the option of Torque proportioning or Limited Slip differentials.
BRAKES	Inboard wet disc brakes on rear axle. Park brake in center casing of rear axle
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 80 amp alternator with heavy duty low maintenance battery rated at 870 CCA. Audible back-up alarm, turn signals and battery isolator.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system monitoring engine oil pressure, engine coolant temperature, air filter condition, alternator charge, hand brake applied, transmission oil temperature, oil filter blocked, turn indicators, hazard warning, head lamp main beam.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed cab. Low line one-piece windshields and side windows. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat, retractable 2 inch seat belt, front windshield washer/wiper. Operators manual.
TIRES	Michelin 400/70 R20 XMCL Agricultural Traction tiresare included in the package build. Other options available
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 14ft 4in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 4400 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension
CARRIAGE	jCB Compact tool carrier
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions and one auxiliary hydraulic service.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6647A Cab
6647	TM220 Articulated Telescopic Handler, 4,400lb Maximum Lift Capacity, 74 hp Tier 4F JCB Diesel by Kohler, 4 Wheel Drive and 2 Speed Hydrostatic Transmission	✓
406A547	Michelin 400/70 R20 XMCL	✓
406B709	Cab - High Spec	✓
406C756	Heater and Air Conditioning	✓
406D725	25 Mph (40kph) Limited Slip Differential Axles	✓
406E708	4 Spool Servo Control - with Single Lever Joystick	✓
406F771	Operators Handbook / Manual Pack - English	✓
406G209	JCB Compact Tool Carrier	✓
406N763	Radio Installation Kit - Cab Machines Only, excludes Radio.	✓
406N767	Worklights Front (2)	✓
406N771	Worklights (2) - Rear for Cab Machines with AC.	✓
406N774	Reverse Lights x 2	✓
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	✓
406R769	Engine Cold Start Grid Heater	✓
406R771	Engine Block Heater - 110v	✓
406R777	Smooth Ride System - Loader Control	✓
406R778	Air Suspension Seat	✓

SHIPPING WEIGHT - LBS	**13,082**
SHIPPING WEIGHT - KGS	**5,946**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$108,702**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Attachments and/or Options from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6647	TM220 Articulated Telescopic Handler, 4,400lb Maximum Lift Capacity, 74 hp Tier 4F JCB Diesel by Kohler, 4 Wheel Drive and 2 Speed Hydrostatic Transmission	8,243	3,747	$ 66,398
	TIRES (E)			
406A547	Michelin 400/70 R20 XMCL	0	0	$ 6,578
406A544	Michelin 380/75R20 XMCL	495	225	$ 6,167
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
406B709	Cab - High Spec	2,000	909	$ 8,572
	CAB CONDITIONING (E)			
406C756	Heater and Air Conditioning	250	114	$ 2,622
	AXLE AND DIFFERENTIAL (E)			
406D103	25 Mph (40kph) Torque Proportioning Axles	2,038	927	$ 12,408
406D104	25 Mph (40kph) Limited Slip Differential Axles	2,051	932	$ 13,050
406D726	TM220 Axles, 40kph, Differential Lock	2,063	938	$ 13,979
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
406E708	4 Spool Servo Control - with Single Lever Joystick	25	11	$ 3,894
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
406F771	Operators Handbook / Manual Pack - English	2	1	$ -
	CARRIAGE (E)			
406G209	JCB Compact Tool Carrier	450	205	$ 2,410

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
406N763	Radio Installation Kit - Cab Machines Only, excludes Radio.	2	1	$ 145
406R756	Storage Box - In Cab	5	2	$ 525
406R750	Front Screen Guard	0	0	$ 2,681
406R751	Screen Guard - Top	35	16	$ 2,104
406R778	Air Suspension Seat	0	0	$ 1,565
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	0	0	$ 597
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
406N750	Rotating Beacon	0	0	$ 142
406N767	Worklights Front (2)	0	0	$ 132
406N771	Worklights (2) - Rear for Cab Machines with AC.	2	1	$ 134
406N774	Reverse Lights x 2	2	1	$ 102
406R769	Engine Cold Start Grid Heater	2	1	$ 231
406R771	Engine Block Heater - 110v	3	1	$ 221
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
406R777	Smooth Ride System - Loader Control	50	23	$ 2,052
406T768	Double Acting Hydraulic Circuit To Rear of Machine	40	18	$ 785

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	ATTACHMENTS			
406H918	1.1 Cu. Yd Bucket 78 in Wide - for Compact Tool Carrier	1,250	568	$ 2,719

All Compact Tool Carrier attachments from the 524-50/527-55 Loadalls will fit the TM220 and may be ordered from parts using the part numbers listed in the dealer fit section



2015

ARTICULATED TELESCOPIC HANDLER

TM 320

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Two piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline.
ENGINE	TIER 4i JCB EcoMAX turbo intercooled, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F.
TRANSMISSION	JCB 6 speed autoshift transmission, Powershift direction change, 25 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on foot brake.
AXLES	Heavy duty axles with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential and rear axle with torque proportioning differential
BRAKES	Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect.
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 85 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control.
CAB UNIT	Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operators manual
TIRES	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section, 17ft 1in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 6390 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension
CARRIAGE	48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft.
HYDRAULICS	Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENTS as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6270A CAB
6270	TM320 Articulated Telescopic Handler, 6,390lb Maximum Lift Capacity, Tier 4i JCB Ecomax 125hp Turbo Intercooled Engine, 4 Wheel Drive and 6 Speed Transmission	✓
406A128	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials	✓
406B122	Cab - Deluxe Trim, Mechanical Suspension Seat, Full Instrumentation and Adjustable Steer Column	✓
406C115	Heater and Air Conditioning	✓
406D182	Axles - Limited Slip Differential in the Front Axle and Torque Proportioning in the Rear	✓
406E131	4 Spool Proportional Valve Block with Servo Joystick and Smooth Ride Boom Suspension	✓
406F192	Operators Manual - American English Language	✓
406G114	JCB Q-Fit Carriage with Fork Shaft and Hydraulic Disconnect	✓
406N154	Rear Work Lights - 2 Additional	✓
406N155	Front Work Lights - 2 Additional	✓
406N156	Boom Work Lights	✓
406P145	Block Heater 110v	✓
406R182	Exterior Mirrors - Deluxe	✓
406R202	Sliding Door Glass	✓
406R204	Air Suspension Seat	✓
406R209	Auxiliary Circuit Pressure Release	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**17,595**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**7,998**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$ 131,336**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Attachments and/or Options from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
6270	TM320 Articulated Telescopic Handler, 6,390lb Maximum Lift Capacity, Tier 4i JCB Ecomax 125hp Turbo Intercooled Engine, 4 Wheel Drive and 6 Speed Transmission	12,467	5,667	$ 92,895
	TIRES (E)			
406A128	Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials	600	273	$ 5,769
406A129	Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials	673	306	$ 9,232
406A140	Michelin 15.5 R25 XHA Industrial Traction L2 Radials	702	319	$ 10,441
406A145	Michelin XTLA 15.5 R25	702	319	$ 10,754
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
406B122	Cab - Deluxe Trim, Mechanical Suspension Seat, Full Instrumentation and Adjustable Steer Column	2,000	909	$ 8,927
	CAB CONDITIONING (E)			
406C115	Heater and Air Conditioning	50	23	$ 2,765
	AXLE AND DIFFERENTIAL (E)			
406D180	Axles - Torque Proportioning in the Front and Rear	1,950	886	$ 8,719
406D182	Axles - Limited Slip Differential in the Front Axle and Torque Proportioning in the Rear	2,000	909	$ 9,380
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)			
406E131	4 Spool Proportional Valve Block with Servo Joystick and Smooth Ride Boom Suspension	150	68	$ 5,273
	OPERATORS MANUAL (E)			
406F192	Operators Manual - American English Language	1	0	$ -
	CARRIAGE (E)			
406G114	JCB Q-Fit Carriage with Fork Shaft and Hydraulic Disconnect	150	68	$ 2,535

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
406R182	Exterior Mirrors - Deluxe	5	2	$ 302
406R183	Screen Guard - Front	20	9	$ 879
406R184	Screen Guard - Top	20	9	$ 879
406R202	Sliding Door Glass	2	1	$ 604
406R204	Air Suspension Seat	150	68	$ 1,209
	ELECTRICAL OPTIONS			
406N153	Rotating Beacon	2	1	$ 165
406N154	Rear Work Lights - 2 Additional	5	2	$ 275
406N155	Front Work Lights - 2 Additional	5	2	$ 275
406N156	Boom Work Lights	5	2	$ 329
406P145	Block Heater 110v	0	0	$ 247
	HYDRAULIC OPTIONS			
406R209	Auxiliary Circuit Pressure Release	5	2	$ 550
406R213	2nd Boom Auxiliary Circuit	10	5	$ 632
406S146	Rear Hydraulic Trailer Hitch with Rear Auxiliary Hydraulics, Mirror and Trailer Brakes	0	0	$ 4,908

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	ATTACHMENTS			
406H150	Bucket - 1.4 cu. yd with Bolt On Cutting Edge	1,350	614	$ 4,069
406L130	1.75 cu. yd, 96" Wide GP Bucket with Edge	1,005	457	$ 4,069
406P105	2.25 cu. yd, 96" Wide Light Material Bucket	905	411	$ 4,108
406L804	2.5 cu. yd, 96" Wide Light Material Bucket	1,310	595	$ 5,141
406L817	4.0 cu. yd Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount)	1,725	784	$ 8,032
406L821	3.0 cu. yd Bucket - 96" Wide	1,700	773	$ 5,257
406L823	3.25 cu. yd Bucket - 102" Wide	1,875	852	$ 6,194
406L824	Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-Piece)	185	84	$ 741
	FORK SETS			
406H132	48" Pallet Forks - for Q-Fit Carriage	550	250	$ 1,424
406H162	ITA 48 in Forks and Frame, for Q-Fit Carriage	1,250	568	$ 2,551
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS			
406Q806	Q-Fit Blank	100	45	$ 756

All Q-Fit mount attachments from the Agri range of loadalls (except 550-80) will fit the TM320 and may be ordered from parts using the part numbers listed in the dealer fit section

2015

COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
407

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL Front and rear unitized mainframe coupled by heavy duty articulation point. Front and rear fenders. One piece rear engine cover. All keys alike. Articulation locking strut.

ENGINE 2.5 L (151 CID) Industrial 4 - cylinder water cooled direct injection with 64 gross HP Tier IV engine, dual element air cleaner, spin on filter, water separator, thermostart assist.

TRANSMISSION Hydrostatic transmission incorporating a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes featuring automatic braking effect for ease of operation and high/ low operating range. Direction change on joystick and switchable high/low range.

TIRES Several types available. See section 2

FRONT/REAR AXLE Standard front differential and limited slip rear axle. Optional limited slip differentials in both axles for superior traction

BRAKES Inboard wet disc brakes on rear axle Park brake in center casing of rear axle

ELECTRICS 12 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 80 amp alternator with heavy duty low maintenance battery rated at 870 CCA

INSTRUMENTS Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system monitoring engine oil pressure, engine coolant temperature, air filter condition, alternator charge, hand brake applied, transmission oil temperature, oil filter blocked, turn indicators, hazard warning and head lamp main beam

CAB UNIT SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed cab. Low line one piece windshield and side windows. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat, retractable 3 inch seat belt, front windshield washer/ wiper. Loader control lockout mechanism. Operators manual.
Canopy - open ROPS frame with vinyl seat

HYDRAULICS Single gear pump with 16.9 GPM flow. Single lever control for lift and tilt functions with direction control switch. Priority steering valve for accurate handling and safety

LOADER Loader arms with general purpose bucket (see options, Section 3). Parallel fork lift with the use of JCB pallet forks. One hydraulic circuit with diverter valve for use with hydraulic attachments.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 6641A Canopy	6641B Cab
6641	407 Compact Wheel Loader Base Machine - 64 Hp Gross, 4 Cylinder Engine	✓	✓
406A608	Dunlop 365/70 R18 SPT9	✓	✓
406B705	Cab - High Spec with Sliding Door Window		✓
406B711	Canopy - Four Pillars, No Glass	✓	
406C750	No Heater - Canopy Only	✓	
406C752	Heater and Air Conditioning (for Use with Full Cab Only)		✓
406D703	12.5 Mph Standard Front Differential and Limited Slip Rear Axles	✓	✓
406E702	3 Spool Servo Control		✓
406E700	3 Spool Manual, Joystick Control	✓	
406F756	Operators Handbook / Manual Pack - English	✓	✓
406G200	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic	✓	✓
406H702	GP Bucket 1.0 cu. yd - includes Bolt-On Edge	✓	✓
406N762	Radio Installation Kit (Excludes Radio)		✓
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	✓	✓
406T756	Auxiliary Relief Valve 3 Spool Manual Control	✓	
406T758	Auxiliary Relief Valve 3 Spool Servo Control		✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$74,193**	**$81,927**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
6641	407 Compact Wheel Loader Base Machine - 64 Hp Gross, 4 Cylinder Engine	$43,961
	MANUALS (E)	
406F756	Operators Handbook / Manual Pack - English	$0
	WHEELS AND TIRES (E)	
406A608	Dunlop 365/70 R18 SPT9	$5,048
406A603	Solideal 12.5 x 18	$2,884
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
406B705	Cab - High Spec with Sliding Door Window	$8,834
406B711	Canopy - Four Pillars, No Glass	$4,902
	HEATER (E)	
406C752	Heater and Air Conditioning (for Use with Full Cab Only)	$2,622
406C751	Heater for Use with Full Cab Only	$957
406C750	No Heater - Canopy Only	$0
	AXLES (E)	
406D703	12.5 Mph Standard Front Differential and Limited Slip Rear Axles	$10,704
406D704	12.5 Mph Limited Slip Differential Front and Rear Axles	$11,128
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)	
406E700	3 Spool Manual, Joystick Control	$3,366
406E702	3 Spool Servo Control	$4,387
406E701	4 Spool Manual, Joystick Control	$4,453
406E703	4 Spool Servo Control	$5,502
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH (E)	
406G200	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic	$2,070

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS	
406N750	Rotating Beacon	$142
406N767	Worklights Front (2)	$132
406N768	Worklights - Rear (2) for Machines Equipped with Cab Heater Only.	$134
406N769	Worklights - Rear (2) for Machines Equipped with Air Conditioning.	$134
406S753	Fire Extinguisher (4.4lb Capacity)	$216
406N762	Radio Installation Kit (Excludes Radio)	$145
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	$597
406R778	Air Suspension Seat	$1,565
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS	
406R773	Smooth Ride - Manual Controls Only	$1,311
406R774	Smooth Ride - Servo Control Only	$1,311
406R764	Creep Speed Cab with Heater, No AC Build Only	$1,500
406R766	Creep Speed Cab with AC Build Only	$1,500
406R750	Front Screen Guard	$2,681
406T756	Auxiliary Relief Valve 3 Spool Manual Control	$116
406T757	Auxiliary Relief Valve 4 Spool Manual Control	$229
406T758	Auxiliary Relief Valve 3 Spool Servo Control	$130
406T759	Auxiliary Relief Valve 4 Spool Servo Control	$259
406T760	Bucket Level Indicator	$125
406T762	High Flow Hydraulics (Includes Constant Flow)	$1,693
406T764	Constant Flow Hydraulics	$271

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	JCB QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS	
406H701	GP Bucket 1.0 cu. yd - includes Teeth	$3,301
406H702	GP Bucket 1.0 cu. yd - includes Bolt-On Edge	$3,428
406H706	Multipurpose Bucket (6 in 1) 1.0 cu. yd includes Front & Rear 74" Toeplate	$7,740
406H720	1.8 cu. yd Bucket - Light Duty with Bolt-On Edge	$4,173
	OTHER QUICKHITCH ATTACHMENTS	
406H710	47 in Forks and Fork Frame (53 in Wide)	$2,026

2015

COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
409

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

GENERAL	Front and rear unitized mainframe modules coupled by an extreme service articulation joint. Front & rear fenders. One piece rear engine cover, cab door and ignition keyed alike. Articulation locking strut.
ENGINE	2.5 L (151 CID) Industrial 4 - cylinder water cooled turbo charged with 74 gross HP, Tier IV, dual element air cleaner, spin-on filters, water separator, thermostart assist.
TRANSMISSION	Hydrostatic transmission incorporating a speed inhibitor and modulation for smooth directional changes featuring automatic braking effect for ease of operation and high and low operating range. Direction change on joystick and switchable high/low range.
TIRES	Several types available. See Section 2.
FRONT/REAR AXLES	Standard front differential and rear limited slip axles, optional high speed 25mph standard front axle or high speed limited slip differential 25mph axles. Optional front and rear limited slip differentials available for superior traction. Optional differential locking in front axle.
BRAKES	Inboard wet disc brakes on rear axle. Park brake in center casing of rear axle
ELECTRICS	12 volt, IP 67 water and dust resistant connectors with numerical coded wiring. 80 amp alternator with heavy duty low maintenance battery rated at 870 CCA. Audible back-up alarm, turn signals and battery isolator.
INSTRUMENTS	Audible and visual engine and powertrain warning system monitoring engine oil pressure, engine coolant temperature, air filter condition, alternator charge, hand brake applied, transmission oil temperature, oil filter blocked, turn indicators, hazard warning, head lamp main beam.
CAB UNIT	SAE certified ROPS/FOPS fully enclosed cab. Low line one-piece windshields and side windows. Fully adjustable cloth suspension seat, retractable 3 inch seat belt, front windshield washer/ wiper Loader control lockout mechanism. Operators manual. CANOPY - Open frame with vinyl seat
HYDRAULICS	Single gear pump with 23.5 GPM flow. Single servo control lever for lift and tilt functions with direction control switch. Priority steering valve for accurate handling and safety.
LOADER	Loader arm with a general purpose bucket (see Options, Section 3). Parallel fork lift with the use of JCB pallet forks. One hydraulic circuit with diverter valve for use with hydraulic attachments.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - WHEEL LOADERS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL WHEEL LOADERS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

NOTE: Tires are subject to availability from manufacturers and, due to the current tire shortage; alternative options may be fitted to Package Builds. Notification will be given if an alternate tire is fitted.

		PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	6643A	6643B
			Cab & AC	Canopy
			LSD F&R	LSD Rear
SALES			Radial Tires	Radial Tires
CODE	ITEM		Tilt Steering	Tilt Steering
6643	409 Compact Wheel Loader Base Machine - 74 Hp Gross, 4 Cylinder Turbo Charged Engine		✓	✓
406A537	Dunlop 405/70 R20 SPT9		✓	✓
406B705	Cab - High Spec with Sliding Door Window		✓	
406B712	Canopy - Four Pillars, No Glass			✓
406C752	Heater and Air Conditioning (for Use with Full Cab Only)		✓	
406C750	No Heater - Canopy Only			✓
406D710	12.5 Mph Limited Slip Differential Front and Rear Axles		✓	
406D709	12.5 Mph Standard Front Differential and Limited Slip Rear Axles			✓
406E704	3 Spool Servo Joystick Control		✓	✓
406F727	Operators Handbook / Manual Pack - English		✓	✓
406G202	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic Locking		✓	✓
406H794	GP Loader Bucket 1.3 cu. yd - with Bolt-On Edge 76.5 in Wide		✓	✓
406N767	Worklights Front (2)		✓	✓
406N750	Rotating Beacon		✓	✓
406N762	Radio Installation Kit (Excludes Radio)		✓	
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column		✓	✓
406T758	Auxiliary Relief Valve 3 Spool Servo Control		✓	✓
		SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$99,820**	**$93,269**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
6643	409 Compact Wheel Loader Base Machine - 74 Hp Gross, 4 Cylinder Turbo Charged Engine	$65,029
	See cover sheet for items included in base machine	
	MANUALS (E)	
406F727	Operators Handbook / Manual Pack - English	$0
	TIRES INCLUDING RIMS (E)	
406A537	Dunlop 405/70 R20 SPT9	$4,663
406A546	Michelin 405/70 R20 XXL	$7,013
406A547	Michelin 400/70 R20 XMCL	$6,578
	OPERATORS AREA (E)	
406B705	Cab - High Spec with Sliding Door Window	$8,834
406B712	Canopy - Four Pillars, No Glass	$5,691
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS (E)	
406C752	Heater and Air Conditioning (for Use with Full Cab Only)	$2,622
406C751	Heater for Use with Full Cab Only	$957
406C750	No Heater - Canopy Only	$0
	TRANSMISSION AND AXLES (E)	
406D709	12.5 Mph Standard Front Differential and Limited Slip Rear Axles	$8,465
406D710	12.5 Mph Limited Slip Differential Front and Rear Axles	$9,106
406D711	12.5 Mph Axles with Differential Locking	$9,755
406D712	25 Mph (40kph) Standard Axles (Includes Full Instrumentation R700)	$12,408
406D713	25 Mph (40kph) Limited Slip Differential Axles (Includes Full Instrumentation R700)	$13,050
406D714	25 Mph Axles with Differential Locking	$13,979
	AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E)	
406E704	3 Spool Servo Joystick Control	$2,420
406E705	4 Spool Servo Joystick Control	$3,894
	HYDRAULIC QUICKHITCH (E)	
406G202	Quickhitch - JCB Hydraulic Locking	$2,407
406G203	No Quickhitch - Transport Linkage Only	$2,059

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS	
406N750	Rotating Beacon	$142
406N767	Worklights Front (2)	$132
406N768	Worklights - Rear (2) for Machines Equipped with Cab Heater Only.	$134
406N769	Worklights - Rear (2) for Machines Equipped with Air Conditioning.	$134
406S753	Fire Extinguisher (4.4lb Capacity)	$216
406N762	Radio Installation Kit (Excludes Radio)	$145
406R763	Tilt and Slide Steering Column	$597
406R778	Air Suspension Seat	$1,565
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS	
406R775	Smooth Ride System - Loader Control	$1,221
406T758	Auxiliary Relief Valve 3 Spool Servo Control	$130
406T759	Auxiliary Relief Valve 4 Spool Servo Control	$259
406R764	Creep Speed Cab with Heater, No AC Build Only	$1,500
406R766	Creep Speed Cab with AC Build Only	$1,500
406R750	Front Screen Guard	$2,681
406T761	Bucket Level Indicator	$123
406T763	High Flow Hydraulics (Includes Constant Flow)	$1,693
406T764	Constant Flow Hydraulics	$271

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	QUICKHITCH LOADER BUCKETS	
	Note: Capacity for buckets is for heaped material and does not include additional capacity with edges or teeth	
406H793	General Purpose Loader Bucket 1.3 cu. yd - with Teeth. 76.5 in Wide	$3,281
406H794	GP Loader Bucket 1.3 cu. yd - with Bolt-On Edge 76.5 in Wide	$3,592
406H803	Multipurpose Loader Bucket (6 in 1) 1.2 cu. yd Teeth (BOE on Rear Jaw) 76.5 in Wide	$7,891
406H810	Bucket - Light Duty (1.8 Cu Yd) with Bolt-On Edge	$4,313
	OTHER ATTACHMENTS	
406H809	42 in Forks and Fork Frame (53 in Wide)	$2,015
406H790	47 in Forks and Fork Frame (53 in Wide)	$2,595

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADERS

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

JCB BACKHOE LOADER PRICE LIST INDEX

Pick a build, click to go to the pages for that code

Model	HP	Dig Depth	Dipper Type	Controls	2WD/ 4WD	2WS/ AWS	CM Primary Build Code	(SS)	GO!
3CX - Standard Equipment Page 1									3CX Pg 1
3CX - Standard Equipment Page 2									3CX Pg 2
3CX	74	14'	FIXED	Manual	4WD	2WS	**1604**	n/a	1604
3CX	74	14'	EXTRADIG	Manual	4WD	2WS	**1605**	n/a	1605
3CX-14 - Standard Equipment Page 1									3CX-14 Pg 1
3CX-14 - Standard Equipment Page 2									3CX-14 Pg 2
3CX-14	74	14'	FIXED	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EN7**	*	2EN7
3CX-14	74	14'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EN6**	*	2EN6
3CX-14 Super - Standard Equipment Page 1									3CX-14S Pg 1
3CX-14 Super - Standard Equipment Page 2									3CX-14S Pg 2
3CX-14 Super	91	14'	FIXED	Manual	4WD	2WS	**2EG2**	*	2EG2
3CX-14 Super	91	14'	EXTRADIG	Manual	4WD	2WS	**2EG0**	*	2EG0
3CX-14 Super	109	14'	FIXED	Manual	4WD	2WS	**2EH0**	*	2EH0
3CX-14 Super	109	14'	EXTRADIG	Manual	4WD	2WS	**2EG8**	*	2EG8
3CX-14 Super	91	14'	FIXED	Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EK6**	*	2EK6
3CX-14 Super	91	14'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EK4**	*	2EK4
3CX-14 Super	109	14'	FIXED	Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EL4**	*	2EL4
3CX-14 Super	109	14'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EL2**	*	2EL2
3CX-14 Super	91	14'	FIXED	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EP3**	*	2EP3
3CX-14 Super	91	14'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EP1**	*	2EP1
3CX-14 Super	109	14'	FIXED	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EQ1**	*	2EQ1
3CX-14 Super	109	14'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EP9**	*	2EP9
3CX-15 Super - Standard Equipment Page 1									3CX-15S Pg 1
3CX-15 Super - Standard Equipment Page 2									3CX-15S Pg 2
3CX-15 Super	109	15'	EXTRADIG	Manual	4WD	2WS	**2EH5**	n/a	2EH5
3CX-15 Super	109	15'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EL9**	n/a	2EL9
3CX-15 Super	109	15'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EQ7**	n/a	2EQ7
3CX-17 Super - Standard Equipment Page 1									3CX-17S Pg 1
3CX-17 Super - Standard Equipment Page 2									3CX-17S Pg 2
3CX-17 Super	109	17'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2EM6**	n/a	2EM6
3CX-17 Super	109	17'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	2WS	**2ER5**	n/a	2ER5
4CX-14 Super - Standard Equipment Page 1									4CX-14S Pg 1
4CX-14 Super - Standard Equipment Page 2									4CX-14S Pg 2
4CX-14 Super	109	14'	FIXED	Manual	4WD	4WS	**2EJ4**	n/a	2EJ4
4CX-14 Super	109	14'	EXTRADIG	Manual	4WD	4WS	**2EJ3**	n/a	2EJ3
4CX-14 Super	109	14'	FIXED	Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2EN1**	n/a	2EN1
4CX-14 Super	109	14'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2EN2**	n/a	2EN2
4CX-14 Super	109	14'	FIXED	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2EQ5**	n/a	2EQ5
4CX-14 Super	109	14'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2EQ3**	n/a	2EQ3
4CX-15 Super - Standard Equipment Page 1									4CX-15S Pg 1
4CX-15 Super - Standard Equipment Page 2									4CX-15S Pg 2
4CX-15 Super	109	15'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2EN3**	n/a	2EN3
4CX-15 Super	109	15'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2ES0**	n/a	2ES0
4CX-17 Super - Standard Equipment Page 1									4CX-17S Pg 1
4CX-17 Super - Standard Equipment Page 2									4CX-17S Pg 2
4CX-17 Super	109	17'	EXTRADIG	Manual	4WD	4WS	**2EJ7**	n/a	2EJ7
4CX-17 Super	109	17'	EXTRADIG	Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2EN5**	n/a	2EN5
4CX-17 Super	109	17'	EXTRADIG	Advanced Easy Controls	4WD	4WS	**2ES2**	n/a	2ES2

Notes:

1. An * next to CM Primary Build Code indicates that a machine with the same specification but with a SideShift Backhoe is available for the same price as the Centermount build (PowerSlide is also offered for an additional $4,160). Please contact the Product Manager for specifications and additional information.
2. Package Builds are shown in each Build Code section.
3. Dealer fit items are available from the Dealer Fit department and are not included in this document.
4. For printing a Cover sheet is provided for each sub section, preceding the Standard Equipment pages. Cover sheets are not accessible from this index.

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

3CX

ENTRY LEVEL CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able hydraulic fill and fuel cap. All locks operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons.
ENGINE	74 HP Turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel, 268 CID (4.4 liter) T4F engine. Hand and foot throttle. Full flow pressure engine oil lubricant with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. with 4 forward and 4 reverse speeds.
FRONT AXLE	Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Servo-assisted quick fill brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2WD activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle 2WD - 26'5", 4WD - 27'2".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. Std dipper features sacrifical steel wear strip. Durable steel fenders and fuel tank. SAE maximum dig depth: Std dipper - 14' 7", Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Two lever, JCB (SAE) backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves and cylinder guards.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig standard. Dump reach at full height - 32".

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	12 volt system with 95 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., coolant level, engine oil pressure, engine oil level, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, windshield washer fluid level and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator as standard.
OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT	Fixed vinyl seat standard. Two side entry with deluxe trim. Steel floor with composite sure grip mat, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, pre-wired for beacon and radio, built in speakers, cup holder, twin lockable steel storage compartments.
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM	Open center system, twin gear pumps, engine driven, 32.5 gpm. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts.
SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE	Electronic daily check of engine oil and coolant level, air cleaner restriction, water in fuel and windshield washer levels through in cab gauge. Ground level check for transmission oil and brake fluid levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, fuel and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 42.2 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 10 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. Auto Check automatically performs daily maintenance checks on 'key on'
TELEMATICS	JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

PACKAGE BUILDS

Back to Index

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build Section.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 1604A / Enclosure: Canopy / Dipper: Fixed / Pipework: None	1604B / Cab, AC / Extending / None
1604	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	✓	✓
200AX07	USA Model Pack	✓	✓
200BX08	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 Front & 19.5L-24-12 Rear Tires	✓	✓
200CX25	Canopy	✓	
200CX26	Cab, A/C		✓
200DX07	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK	✓	
200DX09	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK for Cab Builds		✓
200EX51	No Auxiliary Pipework	✓	✓
200FX10	3 Spool Loader Valve with RTD. No loader Pipework	✓	
200FX11	3/8 Loader Pipework, 3 Spool Loader Valve with RTD		✓
200GX13	English Territory Pack for Canopy Build	✓	
200GX14	English Territory Pack for Cab Build		✓
200JX04	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.0yd3 (0.88m3), no Forks.	✓	
200JX05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)		✓
200MX01	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm)	✓	
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$87,431**	**$100,109**

CUSTOM BUILDS AND OPTIONS

SALES CODE	ITEM	
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
1604	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	$74,768
	ESSENTIAL FEATURES (E) - Choose one of each 200alpha selection	
200AX07	USA Model Pack	$0
200BX08	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 Front &	$5,035
200CX25	Canopy	$3,600
200CX26	Cab, A/C	$11,172
200DX07	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK	$0
200DX09	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK for	$0
200EX51	No Auxiliary Pipework	$0
200EX52	Hammer Pipework	$3,227
200EX57	No Auxiliary Pipework - Cab Builds	$0
200EX58	Hammer Pipework - Cab Builds only	$3,227
200FX10	3 Spool Loader Valve with RTD. No	$0
200FX11	3/8 Loader Pipework, 3 Spool Loader	$1,140
200GX13	English Territory Pack for Canopy	$0
200GX14	English Territory Pack for Cab Build	$0
	OPTIONS	
200JX03	No Loader Bucket	$0
200JX04	Direct Mount General Purpose	$2,620
200JX05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose	$6,586
200MX00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MX01	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm)	$1,408
200RX03	110v Block Heater	$127

PACKAGE BUILDS

Back to Index

Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build Section.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 1605A Enclosure: Canopy Dipper: Fixed Pipework: None	1605B Cab, AC Extending Loader
1605	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extending Dipper. Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	✓	✓
200AX07	USA Model Pack	✓	✓
200BX08	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 Front & 19.5L-24-12 Rear Tires	✓	✓
200CX25	Canopy	✓	
200CX26	Cab, A/C		✓
200DX07	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK	✓	
200DX09	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK for Cab Builds		✓
200EX54	No Auxiliary Pipework	✓	
200EX60	No Auxiliary Pipework - Cab Builds only		✓
200FX10	3 Spool Loader Valve with RTD. No loader Pipework	✓	
200FX11	3/8 Loader Pipework, 3 Spool Loader Valve with RTD		✓
200GX13	English Territory Pack for Canopy Build	✓	
200GX14	English Territory Pack for Cab Build		✓
200JX04	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.0yd3 (0.88m3), no Forks.	✓	
200JX05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3)		✓
200MX01	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm)	✓	✓
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$94,677**	**$107,355**

CUSTOM BUILDS AND OPTIONS

SALES CODE	ITEM	
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
1605	3CX EntryLevel, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extending Dipper. Manual Transmission with Limited Slip Differential, Manual Controls, and 400lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve with Float and Reset, Flip-over Feet, Stabilizer Ram Guards, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights and Battery Isolator.	$82,014
	ESSENTIAL FEATURES (E) - Choose one of each 200alpha selection	
200AX07	USA Model Pack	$0
200BX08	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 Front & 19.5L-24-12 Rear Tires	$5,035
200CX25	Canopy	$3,600
200CX26	Cab, A/C	$11,172
200DX07	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK	$0
200DX09	Electrics Pack including LIVELINK for Cab Builds	$0
200EX54	No Auxiliary Pipework	$0
200EX55	Hammer Pipework	$3,227
200EX60	No Auxiliary Pipework - Cab Builds	$0
200EX61	Hammer Pipework - Cab Builds only	$3,227
200FX10	3 Spool Loader Valve with RTD. No loader Pipework	$0
200FX11	3/8 Loader Pipework, 3 Spool Loader	$1,140
200GX13	English Territory Pack for Canopy Build	$0
200GX14	English Territory Pack for Cab Build	$0
	OPTIONS	
200JX03	No Loader Bucket	$0
200JX04	Direct Mount General Purpose	$2,620
200JX05	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose	$6,586
200MX00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MX01	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm)	$1,408
200RX03	110v Block Heater	$127

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

3CX-14

CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	74HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". Advanced EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS).

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 95 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 42.5 gallon fuel tank. 22 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-1		
2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA89	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.0yd3 (0.88m3), with Bolt on Cutting Edge and	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$86,663**
PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-2		
2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$102,908**
PACKAGE BUILD 2EN7-3		
2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$115,695**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EN7	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$69,328
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4DD	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$8,601
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$6,601
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7XC	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7XD	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$5,101
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE82	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE94	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$1,062
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EQ92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EQ93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft	$5,759
200EQ94	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EQ95	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EY28	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY29	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift	$8,987
200EY30	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC90	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD	$0
200FC92	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FC94	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$2,211
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$3,351
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	$3,351
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm),	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB19	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA22	Front Bumper Protection	$195
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA61	Tipping Link with 5 Ton Lifting Point	$170

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-1

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$94,011**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-2

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$110,154**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN6-3

2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$122,941**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EN6	3CX-14, 4WD, 2WS, 74hp T4 Final, 14ft Centermount backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 95A Alternator, Battery Isolator, Livelink and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$76,574
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM23	3CX-14 74hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4DD	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$8,601
200B7WB	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$6,601
200B7WC	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7XC	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7XD	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Manual Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$5,101
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF28	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF29	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF30	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE78	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE82	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE84	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE86	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE92	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE94	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$1,062
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ81	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$0
200EQ82	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EQ83	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EQ84	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EQ85	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EY22	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY23	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Standard Lift	$8,987
200EY24	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Standard Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FC90	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD	$0
200FC92	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FC94	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
200FD01	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$2,211
200FD03	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$3,351
200FD05	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset for Bi-Directional	$3,351
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
200JA90	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 88in (2235mm), 1.0yd3 (0.88m3), with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$2,903
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB19	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA22	Front Bumper Protection	$195
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA61	Tipping Link with 5 Ton Lifting Point	$170

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

3CX-14 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY	Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.
ENGINE	91HP gross (109HP gross option), turbocharged, water-cooled, 4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. Selective full flow pressure engine oil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.
TRANSMISSION	Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.
FRONT AXLE	4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.
REAR AXLE	Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.
BRAKES	Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.
STEERING	Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".
BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME	Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.
LOADER	Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-1

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$97,888**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-2

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$126,887**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG2-3

2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$126,887**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EG2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$81,731
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	$1,140
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA31	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA47	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Loader HBCV	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-1

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$105,134**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-2

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$120,346**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG0-3

2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$134,133**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EG0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Includes 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$88,977
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM05	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF06	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF07	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF08	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	$1,140
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm),	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA31	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA47	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Loader HBCV	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-1

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$102,780**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-2

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$117,992**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH0-3

2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$130,779**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EH0	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$85,623
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7VJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	$1,140
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary	$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper,	$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$3,005
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA16	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA32	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA48	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-1

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$110,026**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-2

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$125,238**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EG8-3

2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$138,025**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EG8	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$92,869
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM06	3CX-14 Super 109hp SS 2wd Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	$1,140
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting	$3,005
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA31	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA47	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Loader HBCV	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-1

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$102,612**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-2

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$117,824**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK6-3

2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$130,611**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EK6	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$85,455
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF40	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$12,868
200CF41	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$0
200EJ57	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$3,227
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EJ59	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EJ60	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA18	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA19	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA12	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA14	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA28	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA30	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA44	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA46	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-1

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$108,858**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-2

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$124,008**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EK4-3

2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$137,857**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EK4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 3 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$92,701
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM12	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UE	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF17	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF18	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF19	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF40	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$12,868
200CF41	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA27	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA29	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA43	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA45	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-1

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$106,504**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-2

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$121,716**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL4-3

2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$134,503**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EL4	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$89,347
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$16,784
200CF42	Cab with Heater, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$12,868
200CF43	Cab with A/C, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ56	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	$0
200EJ57	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$3,227
200EJ58	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EJ59	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EJ60	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Fixed Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA18	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA19	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA12	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA14	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA28	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA30	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA44	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA46	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-1

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights,	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	✓
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$113,750**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-2

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$128,962**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL2-3

2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$141,749**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EL2	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$96,593
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM13	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4BF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4BJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7UF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7UJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7VF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$16,784
200CF42	Cab with Heater, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$12,868
200CF43	Cab with A/C, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy	$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA27	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA29	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA43	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA45	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-1

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$103,164**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-2

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$119,376**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP3-3

2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$132,163**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EP3	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$87,007
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4DJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,794
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	$11,756
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-1

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$110,410**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-2

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$125,622**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP1-3

2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$139,409**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EP1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 91hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Extradig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$94,253
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM24	3CX-14 Super 91hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DE	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$11,032
200B4DF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4DJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7WD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$9,032
200B7WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,794
200B7XE	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD, 4WD/2WS	$7,532
200B7XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF31	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF32	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	$11,756
200CF33	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift	$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ1-1

2EQ1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$108,056**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ1-2

2EQ1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$123,268**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ1-3

2EQ1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$136,055**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EQ1	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$90,899
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B4DL	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B6RJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7WL	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7XL	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B9YJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B9ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft	$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed	$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-1

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$115,302**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-2

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$130,514**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EP9-3

2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA29	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$143,301**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EP9	3CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$98,145
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM25	3CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6RF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B6RJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B9YF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B9YJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B9ZF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B9ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig	$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift	$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA29	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA36	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

3CX-15 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-1

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$119,737**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-2

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$134,949**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EH5-3

2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$147,736**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EH5	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$102,580
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM07	3CX-15 Super 109hp SS 4WD Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF09	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF10	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF11	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC12	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$0
200EC13	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EC14	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EC15	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EC16	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD83	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD85	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD & Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float, Reset and Detent	$1,140
200FD93	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	$0
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA31	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA47	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Loader HBCV	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-1

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$123,461**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-2

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$137,611**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EL9-3

2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$151,460**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EL9	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$106,304
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM14	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B6QF	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	$12,032
200B6QJ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD	$14,032
200B9WF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with	$10,032
200B9WJ	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with	$12,032
200B9XF	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	$8,532
200B9XJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$16,784
200CF42	Cab with Heater, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$12,868
200CF43	Cab with A/C, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	$0
200EJ67	Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	$3,227
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	$5,759
200EJ69	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
200EJ70	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE04	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA27	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA29	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA43	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA45	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-1

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$125,013**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-2

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$140,225**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ7-3

2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$153,012**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EQ7	3CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$107,856
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM26	3CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B4DK	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with	$12,032
200B4DL	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD	$14,032
200B7WK	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with	$10,032
200B7WL	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with	$12,032
200B7XK	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with	$8,532
200B7XL	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls,	$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	$0
200EQ97	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15'	$5,759
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	$8,987
200ER01	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	$8,987
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig	$5,759
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	$8,987
200EY33	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15'	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3). Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$3,005
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

3CX-17 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lock-able cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide auto-matic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5".

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 17' 7" - 21' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EM6-1

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZG	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$158,690**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EM6-2

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$172,840**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EM6-3

2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7ZA	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	✓
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$180,930**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EM6	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$141,533
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM15	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B7ZA	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7ZC	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
200B7ZD	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7ZF	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7ZG	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7ZJ	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF20	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF21	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$11,756
200CF22	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$16,784
200CF42	Cab with Heater, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$12,868
200CF43	Cab with A/C, Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD98	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD99	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA31	English Territory Pack	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA27	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA29	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA43	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA45	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-1

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7QU	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA77	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3).	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$160,242**

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-2

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7QR	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$175,454**

PACKAGE BUILD 2ER5-3

2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7ZN	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	✓
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection.	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$182,482**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2ER5	3CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 2WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$143,085
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM27	3CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B7QR	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,032
200B7QT	Galaxy Industrial 14-17.5-10 & 19.5L-24-12 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,794
200B7QU	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$8,532
200B7QW	Galaxy Industrial 12.5-18-10 & 21L-24-10 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$10,532
200B7ZN	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$12,032
200B7ZQ	Michelin XMCL 340/80-18 & 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with LSD & TorqueLock, 4WD/2WS	$14,032
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF34	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF35	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF36	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE07	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE08	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE09	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA31	English Territory Pack	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA25	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA26	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA41	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA42	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA05	750lb (340kg) Counterweight	$1,012
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

4CX-14 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING 4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 14' 7" - 18' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-1

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD89	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$117,664**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-2

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD91	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$131,705**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ4-3

2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FD97	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$144,992**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EJ4	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$100,807
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC02	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EC03	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EC04	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$5,759
200EC05	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift,	$8,987
200EC06	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD89	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD91	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent.	$1,140
200FD97	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA15	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA16	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA17	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA63	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA79	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-1

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD89	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$124,910**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-2

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD91	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$140,951**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ3-3

2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD97	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$152,238**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EJ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$108,053
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM08	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EB91	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$0
200EB92	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EB93	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EB94	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EB95	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD89	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD91	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent.	$1,140
200FD97	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA63	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA79	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN1-1

2EN1	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3),	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$121,388**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN1-2

2EN1	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3)	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$137,429**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN1-3

2EN1	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting I	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$148,716**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EN1	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$104,531
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	$13,980
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	$1,140
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
0	#N/A	#N/A
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA59	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA61	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA75	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA77	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-1

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$128,634**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-2

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$144,675**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN2-3

2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$155,962**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EN2	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$111,777
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM16	4CX-14 Super CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$13,980
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ46	No Auxiliary Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$0
200EJ47	Hammer Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$3,227
200EJ48	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EJ49	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EJ50	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 14ft Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	$1,140
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA59	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA61	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA75	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA77	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-1

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3),	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$122,940**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-2

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3)	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$138,981**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ5-3

2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	✓
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting I	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$150,268**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EQ5	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with Fixed Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$106,083
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ86	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$0
200EQ87	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$3,227
200EQ88	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$5,759
200EQ89	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EQ90	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Fixed Dipper	$8,987
200EY25	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed	$5,759
200EY26	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	$8,987
200EY27	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Fixed Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA20	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	$4,813
200HA21	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Fixed Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA57	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA58	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA73	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA74	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-1

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$130,186**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-2

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Scree	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$146,227**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EQ3-3

2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen I	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA33	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$157,514**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EQ3	4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$113,329
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM28	4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig	$0
200EQ77	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EQ78	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EQ79	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EQ80	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 14ft Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EY19	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY20	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	$8,987
200EY21	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 14ft	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA33	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA40	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced EasyControls,	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA57	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA58	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA73	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA74	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER

4CX-15 SUPER CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American MACHINE PRICE LIST in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE 109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE 4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING 4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 16' 3" - 20' 1". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-1

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$139,166**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-2

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$155,207**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN3-3

2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	✓
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA34	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$166,494**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EN3	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$122,309
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM17	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$13,980
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ66	No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$0
200EJ67	Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$3,227
200EJ68	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EJ69	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift Rams	$8,987
200EJ70	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	$1,140
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA34	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA41	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

	3 - OPTIONS:	Back to Index
	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA59	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA61	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA75	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA77	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-1

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Ed	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$140,718**

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-2

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screer	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	✓
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$156,759**

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES0-3

2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Pr	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA30	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$168,046**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2ES0	4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$123,861
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM29	4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EQ96	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift	$0
200EQ97	Hammer Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$3,227
200EQ98	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$5,759
200EQ99	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200ER01	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 15' Extradig Dipper	$8,987
200EY31	Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, no Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15' Extradig Dipper, Heavy Lift Rams	$5,759
200EY32	Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy,	$8,987
200EY33	Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use) No Boom End Damp For Canopy, 15'	$8,987
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA30	English Territory Pack	$0
200GA37	English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
200JA88	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb	$3,596
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA57	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA58	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA73	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA74	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

MARCH 2015

JCB BACKHOE LOADER
4CX-17 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: MARCH 1, 2015

ISSUE 3

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Back to Index

SAFETY & SECURITY

Two post Roll Over Protective Structure (ROPS), Falling Objects Protective Structure (FOPS) and retractable seat belt. Equipped with independent park brake and loader service strut. Rear boom lock activated from operator's compartment; boom swing lock. Vandalism protection with key lockable cab, hydraulic fill, fuel cap. All locks with the exception of the Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) tank operate with ignition key. Front and rear horn buttons. Automatic backup alarm.

ENGINE

109HP gross, turbocharged, water-cooled,4 cyl, direct injection diesel. T4F compliant engine with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) and 5 gallon DEF tank. Hand and foot throttle. SelectiveFull flow pressure engineoil lubrication with spin-on filter cartridge. Air to fluid coolers. Separately serviceable radiator, hydraulic and transmission oil coolers. Two stage fuel filtering system utilizing a water/sediment separator and spin-on type filter element. Dual element air filter, dry type with cleanable outer element, replaceable inner element and under hood pre-cleaner.

TRANSMISSION

Separate unit mounted to engine containing torque converter and all transmission components. Pressure lubrication with spin on filter. Electrically operated Fwd / Rev lever on steering column. Electrically operated transmission. disconnect on gear shift and loader levers. Powershift gear selection with 4 Fwd / 4 Rev speeds.

FRONT AXLE

4WD - Industrial duty JCB Max-Trac torque proportioning, outboard planetary reduction axle, 4WD shift-on-the-go; steering cylinder located behind front axle.

REAR AXLE

Separate, rigidly mounted to mainframe & connected to transmission via drive shaft. Heavy duty double reduction, outboard planetary gear final reduction. Limited slip differential to provide automatic equalization of wheel spin under conditions of unequal footing.

BRAKES

Sealed wet multiple disc. Brake pedals can be independently operated or locked together. Power assisted, hydraulic brakes. Independent over center actuation, park brake. Transmission shifts to neutral when park brake is activated. 4 wheel braking in 2 wheel drive activated by switch.

STEERING

4 Wheel Steer. Hydrostatic power, with priority valve. Three steering wheel turns (lock to lock). Unbraked turning circle - 26' 5". Three steer modes, 2-wheel steer, 4-wheel steer and crab steer.

BACKHOE AND MAINFRAME

Unitized, one piece heavy duty mainframe with integral backhoe. Sealed swing post pins and swing cylinder pins, 2" top & bottom rear frame plates (centermount). Fabricated boom and dipper. SAE maximum dig depth: Extradig dipper - 17' 7" - 21' 6". EasyControl backhoe controls. Fabricated stabilizer legs with anti-drift valves. 11,000 lb. lifting hook as standard.

LOADER

Equipped with integrally mounted front end loader using two lift cylinders and two bucket dump cylinders. Parallel lift standard during loader raise and lower functions. Dump height: 9' 0". Bucket return-to-dig and third spool loader valve standard. Dump reach at full height - 32". Auto Smooth Ride System (AutoSRS). Front bumper protection fitted as standard. Heavy Lift loader arms standard

STANDARD EQUIPMENT (CONT.)

Back to Index

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

12 volt system with 150 amp alternator std. Wiring harness & outside cab connectors meet IP69 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and pressure spray of 4.23 gpm at 1450 psi. Inside cab connectors meet IP67 standard for protection against ingress of dust, and water when submerged. Single, maintenance free battery rated at 900 cold cranking amps. Four halogen work lights in front and four separate halogen work lights in the rear. Stop lights, turn signals, and four way hazards standard. Backlit gauges and readouts consisting of a tachometer, fuel gauge, engine coolant temperature gauge, digital hour meter and digital clock. Light and alarm for battery charge condition, coolant temp., engine oil pressure, transmission oil pressure, transmission oil temp., air cleaner restriction, water in fuel indicator, and park brake engaged. Light indicators for hazard flashers on, turn signals, steering mode, and lights on. 12 volt outlet for powered accessories. Common fuses and relays located in an easy access panel. Main circuit breakers at battery positive terminal for added circuit protection. Battery Isolator fitted as standard.

OPERATORS ENVIRONMENT

Suspension seat with adjustments for weight, seat angle, and back angle. Armrests and retractable seat belt standard. Two door entry with deluxe trim. Composite sure grip molded floor, tilt steering column, front windshield with 2 speed plus intermittent wiper and washer, interior rear view mirror, pre-wired for beacon, cup holders, storage compartment. Cab includes door ajar stays, 14 adj. vents, operable side windows, one piece rear window with wiper and washer that acts as a shield during inclement weather, heater with defogger vents, and radio pre-wire with speakers in-cabs. AutoTHROTLE returns engine speed to pre-set hand throttle position when work is resumed. AutoDRIVE provies cruise control-type characteristics during roading. Advanced Easy Controls and Easy Controls only: AutoSTABILIZERS and AutoBOOMLOCK.

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

Open center system, variable displacement piston pump, engine driven, 44 gpm @ 3650 psi. Separate oil reservoir not shared with other systems, externally mounted to mainframe for ground level servicing. Abrasion protection of valve to boom hoses. Hoses have burst pressure of 4 times working pressure. Structural steel pipes to withstand minor impacts. Auto Idle reduces engine speed when no hydraulic functions are requested.

SERVICEABILITY AND MAINTENANCE

Ground level check for engine and transmission oil, brake fluid, engine coolant, and windshield washer levels. Ground level top off of engine oil, transmission oil, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, fuel, and engine coolant. Tilt engine hood and lockable front grill. 15 second engine manifold preheat (activated through ignition switch). 40 gallon fuel tank. 20 gallon hydraulic tank with 5 micron filter. 500 hour engine oil and filter service interval. 1000 hour DEF filter interval. 1000 hour transmission oil and 500 hour transmission filter service interval. 2000 hour hydraulic oil and 500 hour hydraulic filter service interval. External Toolbox. AutoCHECK automatically performs daily under hood maintenance checks on 'key on'

TELEMATICS

JCB Livelink telematics. Monitored and managed remotely via a PC or Smartphone. Two year subscription. Real time reporting of machine hours, routine maintenance alerts, location, critical health alerts, fuel level/consumption and work cycle information. Ability to set machine geo-fences and curfews for improved security.

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-1

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	✓
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD89	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$177,804**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-2

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD91	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent.	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$193,845**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EJ7-3

2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FD97	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$199,373**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EJ7	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$160,947
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM09	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Manual Controls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF12	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF13	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF14	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF15	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$12,868
200CF16	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Manual Controls, Open Center	$17,897
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE24	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE28	Canopy, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE30	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow,	$0
200DE32	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE38	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE40	Cab, LIVELINK, Manual Controls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EC22	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Heavy Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FD89	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FD91	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent.	$1,140
200FD97	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset and Detent for Bi-	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA31	English Territory Pack	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA37	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA38	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA39	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Bi-Di Pipework, Manual Controls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA15	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA63	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA79	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN5-1

2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	✓
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams	✓
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$181,528**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN5-2

2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift Rams	✓
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	✓
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$197,569**

PACKAGE BUILD 2EN5-3

2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	✓
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	✓
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	✓
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening, Stanc	✓
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA35	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$203,097**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2EN5	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$164,671
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM18	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2NY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2NZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2QY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B2QZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B7NQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7NW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF23	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump	$4,212
200CF24	Cab with Heater, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$11,756
200CF25	Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen Protection	$16,784
200CF26	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$13,980
200CF27	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For EasyControls, Open Center	$17,896
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE42	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE46	Canopy, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE48	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow,	$0
200DE50	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE56	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE58	Cab, LIVELINK, EasyControls, Variflow, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200EJ76	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper, no Boom End Dampening,	$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE02	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE03	5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset.	$1,140
200FE06	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA35	English Territory Pack	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA40	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA41	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA11	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA13	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA59	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA61	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA75	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA77	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA03	397lb (180kg) Counterweight AWS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

1 - PACKAGE BUILDS:

Back to Index

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-1

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump.	✓
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting E	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$183,080**

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-2

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Scree	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$199,121**

PACKAGE BUILD 2ES2-3

2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	✓
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	✓
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	✓
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen F	✓
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	✓
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig Dipper	✓
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	✓
200GA31	English Territory Pack	✓
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cuttin	✓
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	✓
Total		**$204,649**

2 - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

Back to Index

	BASE MACHINE (E)	
2ES2	4CX-17 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 17ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 spool Loader valve, Dirt Feet, Interior Mirrors, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, AutoIdle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle).	$166,223
	MODEL PACK: (E)	
200AM30	4CX-17 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced EasyControls	$0
	TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)	
200B2KY	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,101
200B2KZ	Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$8,101
200B2ZY	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$12,601
200B2ZZ	Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$10,601
200B7PQ	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$7,601
200B7PW	Galaxy Industrial 16.9-24-12 (4) includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS	$9,601
	CAB/CANOPY: (E)	
200CF37	Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center	$4,212
200CF38	Cab with Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear	$11,756
200CF39	Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. For Advanced EasyControls, Closed Center Variflow Pump. Rear Screen	$16,784
	ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)	
200DE60	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE64	Canopy, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE66	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls,	$0
200DE68	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Heated Screen	$1,062
200DE74	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer	$1,224
200DE76	Cab, LIVELINK, Advanced EasyControls, Keypad Immobilizer, Heated Screen	$2,286
	BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)	
200ER07	No Auxiliary Pipework, no Boom End Dampening, Standard Lift, 17' Extradig	$0
	LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)	
200FE10	No Loader Pipework. Includes RTD & Auto SRS	$0
200FE11	5/8 Loader Pipework, RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float & Reset	$1,140
200FE12	5/8 Loader Pipework RTD, Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit.	$1,140
	TERRITORY PACKS (E)	
200GA31	English Territory Pack	$0

3 - OPTIONS:

Back to Index

	BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)	
200HA42	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, no Auxiliary Pipework, Advanced	$4,813
200HA43	Hydraulic Backhoe Quick Hitch (Hammer/Bi-Di) with 5 Ton Shackle, Extending Dipper, Hammer/Bi-Di Pipework, Advanced EasyControls, Cab	$4,813
200HA46	Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle	$2,325
200HD85	Required for Backhoe Quick Hitch	$0
	LOADER BUCKETS	
200JA01	No Front Loader Bucket	$0
200JA61	Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch	$3,230
200JA78	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$6,971
200JA79	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$8,971
200JA80	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$7,931
200JA81	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,697
200JA82	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,005
200JA83	Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for ExtraDig Extending Dipper. Additional Counterweight Required.	$3,636
200JA84	Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket with Forks, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge.	$9,657
200JA85	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge	$6,300
200JA86	Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$6,951
200JA87	Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. Additional Counterweight Required	$10,264
	LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS	
200KA10	Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. SWL 1.5 Ton	$2,678
200KA14	6-in-1 Clam Ram Guards	$300
	BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS	
200MA00	No Backhoe Bucket	$0
200MA48	Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth	$1,192
200MA49	Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA50	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth	$1,408
200MA51	Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,585
200MA52	Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth	$1,925
200MA53	Backhoe Bucket - 36in (900mm) Heavy Duty 6 Teeth	$2,264
	HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS	
200NA09	Hand Held Tool Circuit	$2,166
200NA10	Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$2,166
200NA57	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA58	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057
200NA73	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit	$5,057
200NA74	9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional	$5,057

	VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS	
200PB05	110v Block Heater	$127
200PB18	Headlights	$289
200PB20	12v 1000CCA Battery	$156

3 - OPTIONS: Continued

Back to Index

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

200RA01	220lb (100kg) Counterweight	$328
200RA02	397lb (180kg) Counterweight 2WS Only	$576
200RA04	562lb (255kg) Counterweight	$685
200RA06	Auto Preheat	$1,057
200RA20	Exterior Mirrors (2)	$200
200RA27	Instrument Vandal Guard	$128
200RA31	ISO 46 Biodegradable Hydraulic Oil	$1,593
200RA32	Loose Decals	$0
200RA36	Seat Headrest	$90
200RA37	Seatbelt (3in)	$95
200RA50	Yellow Rear Fenders	$270
200RA51	Yellow Trim Kit: Includes Yellow Roof, Fenders and Valence	$356
200RA52	Black Roof	$0
200RA56	Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount	$494
200RA57	Front Fenders	$488
200RA59	Centermount Stabilizer Ram Guards	$640
200RA60	Stabilizer Street Feet - Centermount	$360
200RA64	Yellow Roof (Canopy)	$0

2015

JCB HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

JS 145 and JS 145 with BLADE

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB Ecomax 444, 109 HP at 2,050 RPM. Four-cylinder water cooled common rail direct injection diesel engine. Low emission engine, EPA Tier 4 interim compliant. Dual element air cleaner.

HYDRAULICS Variable flow load sensing system with on demand and servo operated multi function open center control. Independent servo gear pump. Two main axial piston pumps yield combined flow of 70.7 GPM. Servo pump flow: 5.5 GPM.

OPERATOR'S AREA Air conditioned cab, noise and vibration isolated by six hydraulically damped resilient mountings. Opening door window. Fan forced fresh air ventilation with defogger and washer/wiper. Fully adjustable suspension seat with seatbelt, headrest, armrests, and backrest recline. Cigarette lighter and ashtray.

CONTROLS Excavator controls are ISO pattern, servo operated, with in cab 3.5" digital display and change over control to SAE. Tracks are individually operated by foot pedal or hand lever. Speed selection via joystick operated switch. Control isolation by gate lock lever at cab entrance and a console mounted switch.

UPPER Monoboom with choice of dipper arms to suit dig depth requirements. No reinforcing required for hammer operations. Boom: 15' 5" (4.7m). Dippers: 8' 2" (2.5m), 9' 10" (3.0m).

UNDERCARRIAGE The undercarriage gives excellent stability, is a fully welded X-frame type with undercarriage center cover, engine undercover and travel drive motor, cover and shields. Twin top and seven bottom rollers are heat-treated, sealed and lubricated. Track idler is sealed and lubricated and incorporates spring cushion recoil.

TRACK DRIVE Full hydrostatic, 2 speed, driven by two axial piston motors. Motors are guarded in undercarriage frame for protection from debris. Final drives are planetary reduction type with bolt on sprockets. Maximum track speed is 3.0 MPH, low speed is 1.4 MPH. Parking brake is disc type, spring applied, hydraulic release.

ELECTRICAL 24 volt electrical system. 2 x 12 volt heavy duty batteries, 24 volt, 55 amp output alternator with 12 volt in-cab supply.

LIVELINK 3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

OPERATING WEIGHT Equipped with standard boom, dipper, 24" track shoes and excavator bucket: apprx. 31,914 lbs.
Equipped with dozer blade, standard boom, dipper, 24" track shoes and excavator bucket: apprx. 33,610 lbs.

MACHINE IS NO LONGER FITTED WITH RADIO STANDARD. A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - EXCAVATORS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENT(S) if required from the section at the bottom of this sheet. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 9421A JS145 Monoboom	9421B JS145 Monoboom
9421	Model JS145 Primary Build Tier Stage 3B / 4i	✓	✓
900A114	Long Undercarriage. Overall Length: 11'9"	✓	✓
900B521	24", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	✓	✓
900C261	Monoboom with 8' 2" (2.5 m) Dipper. No HBCV	✓	
900C264	Monoboom with 9' 10" (3.0 m) Dipper. No HBCV		✓
900D396	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	✓	✓
900K261	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 2" (2.5 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	✓	
900K262	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 9' 10" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.		✓
900E495	American Manual Pack	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**32,143**	**32,293**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**14,580**	**14,648**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$158,863**	**$158,863**

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 9422A JS145 With Blade	9422B JS145 With Blade
9422	Model JS145 with Blade Primary Build Stage 3B / Tier 4i	✓	✓
900A115	Dozer Undercarriage	✓	✓
900B526	24", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	✓	✓
900C261	Monoboom with 8' 2" (2.5 m) Dipper. No HBCV	✓	
900C264	Monoboom with 9' 10" (3.0 m) Dipper. No HBCV		✓
900D396	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	✓	✓
900K261	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 2" (2.5 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	✓	
900K262	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 9' 10" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.		✓
900E495	American Manual Pack	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**33,883**	**34,033**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**15,369**	**15,437**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$172,733**	**$172,733**

ATTACHMENTS FOR PACKAGE BUILDS:

SALES CODE		U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS (E)	
	HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB06	24" Wide, 0.57 cu yd	$4,300
900XB07	30" Wide, 0.73 cu yd	$4,500
900XB08	36" Wide, 0.89 cu yd	$4,800
900XB09	42" Wide, 1.048 cu yd	$5,000
900XB05	48" Wide, 1.2 cu yd	$5,350
	DITCHING	
900XB11	60" Wide, 0.75 cu yd Ditching Bucket	$5,542

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE UNIT (E)	
9421	Model JS145 Primary Build Tier Stage 3B / 4i	$154,405
9422	Model JS145 with Blade Primary Build Stage 3B / Tier 4i	$168,275
	UNDERCARRIAGE for 9421 BASE UNIT (E)	
900A114	Long Undercarriage. Overall Length: 11'9"	In Base
	UNDERCARRIAGE for 9422 BASE UNIT with BLADE (E)	
900A115	Dozer Undercarriage	In Base
	TRACK PADS FOR 9421 BASE UNIT (E)	
900B521	24", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	$2,942
900B522	28", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	$3,635
900B523	32", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	$4,080
900B591	24", 3 Bar - 44 Link Steel Tracks with Bolt-On Rubber Pads (Extended Lead Time)	$12,163
	TRACK PADS FOR 9422 BASE UNIT with BLADE(E)	
900B526	24", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	$2,942
900B527	28", 3 Bar - 44 Link Tracks	$3,634
900B593	24", 3 Bar - 44 Link Steel Tracks with Bolt-On Rubber Pads (Extended Lead Time)	$12,163
	MONO BOOM AND DIPPERS (E) Includes brackets for all attachment pipework	
900C261	Monoboom with 8' 2" (2.5 m) Dipper. No HBCV	$1,043
900C264	Monoboom with 9' 10" (3.0 m) Dipper. No HBCV	$1,043
	TIPPING LINK (E)	
900D396	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	$473
	MANUAL PACK (E)	
900E495	American Manual Pack	In Base

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT PIPEWORK - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900K261	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 2" (2.5 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	In Base
900K262	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 9' 10" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	In Base
900K267	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 8' 2" (2.5 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$2,612
900K268	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 9' 10" (3.05 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$2,612
Notes:	• High flow circuit pipework is dual function. When operator selects hammer function up to 50% machine hydraulic pump flow (one pump) is delivered in one direction to run hammer. Circuit is operated by foot pedal. When auxiliary function is selected the same pump flow is delivered bi-directionally to run tool. Circuit can be operated by the foot pedal, hand control buttons or slider depending on code available.	
	• Low flow circuit: separate pipework set delivers servo pump flow bi-directionally to run tool. Operated by hand control buttons or slider.	
	• For additional factory installed hydraulic pipework options call JCB Product Marketing.	
	• Shut-off ball valve for hammer and auxiliary pipework available through JCB Parts Dept.	
	OPTIONS NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900S130	Additional Work Lights	$633
900S140	Amber Beacon - Cab Roof	$247
900S001	Fire Extinguisher	$353
900R011	Deluxe Seat - Air Suspension and Heated Base	$976
900R130	Lower Level Windscreen Wiper	$347
900X040	Electric Re-Fueling Pump	$684
900X513	Central Track Guide	$883
900S010	Vandal Cover Kit	$3,266
900R001	AM/FM Radio	$167
900S160	7" LCD Monitor and Rearview Camera	$2,576
900S020	FOPS Level 2 Guard - Front Windshield and Roof	$6,883
900S025	Mesh Screen Guard for Front Windshield	$1,829
900X802	HP32 Hydraulic Oil - for Cold Climate Operation	$0
900X803	HP68 Hydraulic Oil - for Hot Climate Operation	$0

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS	
	HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB06	24" Wide, 0.57 cu yd	$4,300
900XB07	30" Wide, 0.73 cu yd	$4,500
900XB08	36" Wide, 0.89 cu yd	$4,800
900XB09	42" Wide, 1.048 cu yd	$5,000
900XB05	48" Wide, 1.2 cu yd	$5,350
	DITCHING	
900XB11	60" Wide, 0.75 cu yd Ditching Bucket	$5,542

2015

JCB HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

JS160

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB Ecomax 444, 125 net HP at 2200 RPM, Tier 4 Interim. Water cooled 4 Cycle, 4 Cylinder, in-line, common rail, direct injection, variable geometry turbocharged, intercooled diesel. Low emission engine designed to comply with US EPA emission standard. Dual element air cleaner. Combined single face radiator and hydraulic oil cooler.

HYDRAULICS Variable flow load sensing system with on demand and servo operated multi function open center control. Independent servo gear pump. Two main axial piston pumps yield combined flow of 86 GPM. Servo pump flow: 5.4 GPM.

OPERATOR'S AREA Climate controlled, noise and vibration isolated by six hydraulically damped resilient mountings Full opening door window. Fan forced fresh air ventilation with defogger and washer/wiper. Fully adjustable, high back suspension seat with seatbelt, headrest, armrests, and backrest recline. Cigarette lighter and ashtray.

CONTROLS Excavator controls are ISO pattern, servo operated, with in cab 7" digital display and change over control to SAE. Tracks are individually operated by foot pedal or hand lever. Speed selection via joystick operated switch. Control isolation by gate lock lever at cab entrance and a console mounted switch. Rearview camera standard.

UPPER Monoboom with choice of dipper arms to suit dig depth requirements. No reinforcing required for hammer operations. Boom: 16' 11" (5.15m). Dippers: 8' 10" (2.7m), 10' 0" (3.05m).

UNDERCARRIAGE The long undercarriage gives excellent stability, is a fully welded X-frame type with undercarriage center cover, engine undercover and travel drive motor, cover and shields. Two top and seven bottom rollers are heat-treated, sealed and lubricated. Track idler is sealed and lubricated and incorporates spring cushion recoil.

TRACK DRIVE Full hydrostatic, 3 speed, driven by two axial piston motors. Motors are guarded in undercarriage frame for protection from debris. Final drives are planetary reduction type with bolt on sprockets. Maximum track speed is 3.4 MPH, low speed is 1.1 MPH. Parking brake is disc type, spring applied, hydraulic release.

ELECTRICAL 24 volt electrical system. 2 x 12 volt heavy duty batteries, 24 volt, 50 amp output alternator with 12 volt in-cab supply.

LIVELINK 3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

OPERATING WEIGHT Equipped w/standard boom, dipper, 24" track shoes and excavator bucket: aprx. 37,600 lbs.

MACHINE IS NO LONGER FITTED WITH RADIO STANDARD. A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - EXCAVATORS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENT(S) if required from the section at the bottom of this sheet. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	9432A	9432B
SALES CODE	ITEM	JS160 8' 10" DIPPER	JS160 10' DIPPER
9432	Model JS160 NLC Primary Build Tier 4i	✓	✓
900A477	Narrow Long Undercarriage. Use with Primary Build 9432	✓	✓
900B531	24" (600mm), 3 Bar - 43 Link Chain	✓	✓
900C120	Monoboom with 8' 10" (2.7 m) Dipper	✓	
900C121	Monoboom with 10' 0" (3.05 m) Dipper		✓
900D402	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	✓	✓
900KD05	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal	✓	
900KD06	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal		✓
900E957	American Manual Pack	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**37,600**	**37,750**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**17,055**	**17,123**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$175,139**	**$175,139**

ATTACHMENTS FOR PACKAGE BUILD:

SALES CODE		U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB18	24" Wide, 0.678 cu yd	$5,102
900XB19	30" Wide, 0.847 cu yd	$5,493
900XB20	36" Wide, 1.017 cu yd	$5,850
900XB21	42" Wide, 1.186 cu yd	$6,100
900XB17	48" Wide, 1.36 cu yd	$6,400
	DITCHING	
900XB25	60" Wide 1.283 cu yd	$3,700

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE UNIT (E)	
9432	Model JS160 NLC Primary Build Tier 4i	$170,647
9431	Model JS160 LC Primary Build Tier 4i	$170,647
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)	
900A476	Long Undercarriage. Use with Primary Build 9431	In Base
900A477	Narrow Long Undercarriage. Use with Primary Build 9432	In Base
	TRACK PADS (E)	
900B531	24" (600mm), 3 Bar - 43 Link Chain	$2,970
900B532	28" (700mm), 3 Bar - 43 Link Chain	$3,668
900B533	32" (800mm) 3 Bar - 43 Link Chain *Only Available On LC Primary Build*	$4,122
	MONO BOOM AND DIPPERS (E) Includes brackets for all attachment pipework	
900C120	Monoboom with 8' 10" (2.7 m) Dipper	$1,053
900C121	Monoboom with 10' 0" (3.05 m) Dipper	$1,053
	TIPPING LINK (E)	
900D402	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	$469
	MANUAL PACK (E)	
900E957	American Manual Pack	In Base

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT PIPEWORK - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900KD05	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal	In Base
900KD06	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal	In Base
900KD08	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by right joystick	$1,425
900KD09	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by right joystick	$1,425
900KD20	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$4,297
900KD21	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$4,297

Notes:

- High flow circuit pipework is dual function. When operator selects hammer function up to 50% machine hydraulic pump flow (one pump) is delivered in one direction to run hammer. Circuit is operated by foot pedal. When auxiliary function is selected the same pump flow is delivered bi-directionally to run tool. Circuit can be operated by the foot pedal, hand control buttons or slider depending on code available.
- Low flow circuit: separate pipework set delivers servo pump flow bi-directionally to run tool. Operated by hand control buttons or slider.
- For additional factory installed hydraulic pipework options call JCB Product Marketing.
- Shut-off ball valve for hammer and auxiliary pipework available through JCB Parts Dept.

	OPTIONS NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900S140	Amber Beacon - Cab Roof	$247
900S001	Fire Extinguisher	$353
900S010	Vandal Cover Kit	$3,266
900R011	Deluxe Seat - Air Suspension and Heated Base	$976
900R130	Lower Level Windscreen Wiper	$347
900X532	Twin Track Guides	$1,670
900S130	Additional Work Lights	$633
900X040	Electric Re-Fueling Pump	$684
900M101	Hydraulic Quick Hitch	$4,003
900M003	Quickhitch Installation Kit	$1,800
900R001	AM/FM Radio	$167
900S020	FOPS Level 2 Guard - Front Windshield and Roof	$6,883
900X813	HP32 Hydraulic Oil - for Cold Climate Operation	$0
900X814	HP68 Hydraulic Oil - for Hot Climate Operation	$0

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS	
	HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB18	24" Wide, 0.678 cu yd	$5,102
900XB19	30" Wide, 0.847 cu yd	$5,493
900XB20	36" Wide, 1.017 cu yd	$5,850
900XB21	42" Wide, 1.186 cu yd	$6,100
900XB17	48" Wide, 1.36 cu yd	$6,400
	DITCHING	
900XB25	60" Wide 1.283 cu yd	$3,700

2015

JCB HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

JS190

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB Ecomax 444, 125 net HP at 2200 RPM, Tier 4 Interim. Water cooled 4 Cycle, 4 Cylinder, in-line, common rail, direct injection, variable geometry turbocharged, intercooled diesel. Low emission engine designed to comply with US EPA emission standard. Dual element air cleaner. Combined single face radiator and hydraulic oil cooler.

HYDRAULICS Variable flow load sensing system with on demand and servo operated multi function open center control. Two variable displacement axial piston pumps yield combined flow of 84 GPM. Independent servo gear pump delivers 5.4 GPM.

OPERATOR'S AREA Climate controlled, noise and vibration isolated by six hydraulically damped resilient mountings and lower windows. Full opening door window. Fan forced fresh air ventilation with defogger and Fully adjustable, high back suspension seat with seatbelt, headrest, armrests, and backrest recline Cigarette lighter and ashtray.

CONTROLS Excavator controls are ISO pattern, servo operated, with in cab 7" digital display and change over control to SAE. Tracks are individually operated by foot pedal or hand lever. Speed selection via joystick operated switch. Control isolation by gate lock lever at cab entrance and a console mounted switch. Rearview camera standard.

UPPER Monoboom with choice of dipper arms to suit dig depth requirements. No reinforcing required for hammer operations. Boom: 16' 11" (5.15m). Dippers: 8' 10" (2.7m), 10' 0" (3.05m).

UNDERCARRIAGE The long undercarriage gives excellent stability, is a fully welded X-frame type with undercarriage center cover, engine undercover and travel drive motor, cover and shields. Two top and seven bottom rollers are heat-treated, sealed and lubricated. Track idler is sealed and lubricated and incorporates spring cushion recoil. Two track guides per side

TRACK DRIVE Full hydrostatic, 3 speed, driven by two axial piston motors. Motors are guarded in undercarriage frame for protection from debris. Final drives are planetary reduction type with bolt on sprockets. Maximum track speed is 2.6 MPH, low speed is 1.0 MPH. Parking brake is disc type, spring applied, hydraulic release.

ELECTRICAL 24 volt electrical system. 2 x 12 volt heavy duty batteries, 24 volt, 40 amp output alternator with 12 volt in-cab supply.

LIVELINK 3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

OPERATING WEIGHT Equipped w/standard boom, dipper, 24" track shoes and excavator bucket: aprx. 44,100 lbs.

MACHINE IS NO LONGER FITTED WITH RADIO STANDARD. A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - EXCAVATORS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENT(S) if required from the section at the bottom of this sheet. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 9452A JS190 8' 10" DIPPER	9452B JS190 10' DIPPER
9452	JS190NLC Monoboom Stage 3B/Tier 4i	✓	✓
900A420	Narrow Long Undercarriage. Use with 9452	✓	✓
900B507	24" (600mm), 3 Bar - 46 Link Chain, Offset	✓	✓
900C120	Monoboom with 8' 10" (2.7 m) Dipper	✓	
900C121	Monoboom with 10' 0" (3.05 m) Dipper		✓
900D402	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	✓	✓
900KD05	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal	✓	
900KD06	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal		✓
900E957	American Manual Pack	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**41,495**	**41,695**
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**18,822**	**18,913**
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$191,987**	**$191,987**

ATTACHMENTS FOR PACKAGE BUILD:

SALES CODE		U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB18	24" Wide, 0.678 cu yd	$5,102
900XB19	30" Wide, 0.847 cu yd	$5,493
900XB20	36" Wide, 1.017 cu yd	$5,850
900XB21	42" Wide, 1.186 cu yd	$6,100
900XB17	48" Wide, 1.36 cu yd	$6,400
	DITCHING	
900XB25	60" Wide 1.283 cu yd	$3,700

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE UNIT (E)	
9452	JS190NLC Monoboom Stage 3B/Tier 4i	$187,495
9451	JS190LC Monoboom Stage 3B/Tier 4i	$187,495
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)	
900A418	Standard Undercarriage. Use with 9451	In Base
900A420	Narrow Long Undercarriage. Use with 9452	In Base
	TRACK PADS (E)	
900B507	24" (600mm), 3 Bar - 46 Link Chain, Offset	$2,969
900B542	24" (600mm), 3 Bar - 46 Link Chain	$2,969
900B543	28" (700mm), 3 Bar - 46 Link Chain	$4,071
900B561	32" (800mm), 3 Bar - 46 Link Chain	$5,171
	MONO BOOM AND DIPPERS (E) Includes brackets for all attachment pipework	
900C120	Monoboom with 8' 10" (2.7 m) Dipper	$1,053
900C121	Monoboom with 10' 0" (3.05 m) Dipper	$1,053
	TIPPING LINK (E)	
900D402	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	$469
	MANUAL PACK (E)	
900E957	American Manual Pack	In Base

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT PIPEWORK - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900KD05	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal	In Base
900KD06	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal	In Base
900KD08	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by right joystick	$1,425
900KD09	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Operated by right joystick	$1,425
900KD20	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 8' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$4,297
900KD21	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 10' 0" (3.05 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$4,297

Notes:

- High flow circuit pipework is dual function. When operator selects hammer function up to 50% machine hydraulic pump flow (one pump) is delivered in one direction to run hammer. Circuit is operated by foot pedal. When auxiliary function is selected the same pump flow is delivered bi-directionally to run tool. Circuit can be operated by the foot pedal, hand control buttons or slider depending on code available.
- Low flow circuit: separate pipework set delivers servo pump flow bi-directionally to run tool. Operated by hand control buttons or slider.
- For additional factory installed hydraulic pipework options call JCB Product Marketing.
- Shut-off ball valve for hammer and auxiliary pipework available through JCB Parts Dept.

	OPTIONS NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900S140	Amber Beacon - Cab Roof	$247
900S001	Fire Extinguisher	$353
900S010	Vandal Cover Kit	$3,266
900R011	Deluxe Seat - Air Suspension and Heated Base	$976
900R130	Lower Level Windscreen Wiper	$347
900S130	Additional Work Lights	$633
900X040	Electric Re-Fueling Pump	$684
900M101	Hydraulic Quick Hitch	$4,003
900M003	Quickhitch Installation Kit	$1,800
900R001	AM/FM Radio	$167
900S020	FOPS Level 2 Guard - Front Windshield and Roof	$6,883
900S025	Mesh Screen Guard for Front Windshield	$1,829
900X813	HP32 Hydraulic Oil - for Cold Climate Operation	$0
900X814	HP68 Hydraulic Oil - for Hot Climate Operation	$0

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS	
	HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB18	24" Wide, 0.678 cu yd	$5,102
900XB19	30" Wide, 0.847 cu yd	$5,493
900XB20	36" Wide, 1.017 cu yd	$5,850
900XB21	42" Wide, 1.186 cu yd	$6,100
900XB17	48" Wide, 1.36 cu yd	$6,400
	DITCHING	
900XB25	60" Wide 1.283 cu yd	$3,700

2015

JCB HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

JS220

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB Ecomax 448, 173 Net HP at 2000 RPM, Tier 4 Interim. 4-cycle, 4-cylinder in line, common rail, direct injection, variable geometry turbocharged, intercooled diesel. Low emission engine designed to comply with US EPA emission standard. Dual element air cleaner. Combined single face radiator and hydraulic oil cooler.

HYDRAULICS Variable flow load sensing system with on demand and servo operated multi function open center control. Independent servo gear pump. Two main axial piston pumps yield combined flow of 118 GPM. Servo pump flow: 5.3 GPM.

OPERATOR'S AREA Climate controlled, noise and vibration isolated by six hydraulically damped resilient mountings
Full opening door window. Fan forced fresh air ventilation with defogger and washer/wiper.
Fully adjustable, high back suspension seat with seatbelt, headrest, armrests and backrest recline.
Cigarette lighter and ashtray.

CONTROLS Excavator controls are ISO pattern, servo operated, with in cab 7" digital display and change over control to SAE. Tracks are individually operated by foot pedal or hand lever. Speed selection via joystick operated switch. Control isolation by gate lock lever at cab entrance and a console mounted switch. Rearview camera standard.

UPPER Monoboom with choice of dipper arms to suit dig depth requirements. No dipper reinforcing required for hammer operations. Boom: 18' 8" (5.70m). Dipper Arms: 7' 10" (2.40m) or 9' 10" (3.0m). Electric refueling pump is situated in tool box.

UNDERCARRIAGE The long undercarriage gives excellent stability, is a fully welded X-frame type with flush fitted, heavy duty swing turret cover and heavy duty undercover. Two top and eight bottom rollers are sealed and lubricated. Track idler is sealed and lubricated and incorporates spring cushion recoil.

TRACK DRIVE Full hydrostatic, 3 speed, driven by two axial piston motors. Flush fitted heavy duty track motor guards. Final drives are planetary reduction type with bolt on sprockets. Maximum track speed is 3.4 MPH, low speed is 1.4 MPH. Parking brake is disc type, spring applied, hydraulic release.

ELECTRICAL 24 volt electrical system. 2 x 12 volt heavy duty batteries, 24 volt, 40 amp output alternator with 12 volt in-cab supply.

LIVELINK 3 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

OPERATING WEIGHT Equipped w/standard boom, dipper, 32" track shoes and excavator bucket: aprx. 51,000 lbs.

MACHINE IS NO LONGER FITTED WITH RADIO STANDARD. A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - EXCAVATORS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENT(S) if required from the section at the bottom of this sheet. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 9483A

SALES CODE	ITEM	JS220 Monoboom
9483	Model JS220 Long Undercarriage Primary Build Tier 4i	✓
900A462	Long Undercarriage.	✓
900B505	32" (800mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	✓
900C402	Monoboom with 9' 10" (3.0 m) Dipper	✓
900D371	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	✓
900KC06	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 9' 10" (3.0 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	✓
900E2A9	American Manual Pack	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**49,500**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**22,453**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$209,094**

ATTACHMENTS FOR PACKAGE BUILD:

SALES CODE		U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB33	24" Wide, 0.787 cu yd	$5,975
900XB35	36" Wide, 1.180 cu yd	$6,900
900XB36	42" Wide, 1.377 cu yd	$7,200
900XB37	48" Wide, 1.574 cu yd	$7,680
900XB38	54" Wide, 1.771 cu yd	$7,735
	DITCHING	
900XB47	66" Wide, 1.417 cu yd	$4,000

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
9483	Model JS220 Long Undercarriage Primary Build Tier 4i	$200,613
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)	
900A462	Long Undercarriage.	In Base
	TRACK PADS (E)	
900B504	28" (700mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	$5,005
900B505	32" (800mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	$6,219
900B506	36" (900mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	$6,219
	MONO BOOM AND DIPPERS (E) Includes brackets for all attachment pipework	
900C401	Monoboom with 7' 10" (2.4 m) Dipper	$1,784
900C402	Monoboom with 9' 10" (3.0 m) Dipper	$1,784
	TIPPING LINK (E)	
900D371	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle	$478
	MANUAL PACK (E)	
900E2A9	American Manual Pack	In Base

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT PIPEWORK - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900KC05	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 7' 10" (2.7 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	In Base
900KC06	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 9' 10" (3.0 m) dipper. Operated by foot pedal.	In Base
900KC08	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 7' 10" (2.4 m) dipper. Operated by right joystick	$1,632
900KC09	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits for 9' 10" (3.0 m) dipper. Operated by right joystick	$1,632
900KC20	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 7' 10" (2.4 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$6,879
900KC21	High flow pipework for Hammer/Auxiliary circuits combined with Low flow pipework set for 9' 10" (3.0 m) dipper. Bi-directional Auxiliary circuits operated by foot pedal and right joystick.	$6,879

Notes:

- High flow circuit pipework is dual function. When operator selects hammer function up to 50% machine hydraulic pump flow (one pump) is delivered in one direction to run hammer. Circuit is operated by foot pedal. When auxiliary function is selected the same pump flow is delivered bi-directionally to run tool. Circuit can be operated by the foot pedal, hand control buttons or slider depending on code available.
- Low flow circuit: separate pipework set delivers servo pump flow bi-directionally to run tool. Operated by hand control buttons or slider.
- For additional factory installed hydraulic pipework options call JCB Product Marketing.
- Shut-off ball valve for hammer and auxiliary pipework available through JCB Parts Dept.

	OPTIONS NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900S130	Additional Work Lights	$633
900S140	Amber Beacon - Cab Roof	$247
900S001	Fire Extinguisher	$353
900S010	Vandal Cover Kit	$3,266
900R011	Deluxe Seat - Air Suspension and Heated Base	$976
900R030	Lower Windshield Wiper	$467
900M032	Hydraulic Quick Hitch	$4,093
900M030	Quickhitch Installation Kit	$1,617
900R001	AM/FM Radio	$167
900S020	FOPS Level 2 Guard - Front Windshield and Roof	$6,883
900V001	HP32 Hydraulic Oil - for Cold Climate Operation	$0
900V002	HP68 Hydraulic Oil - for Hot Climate Operation	$0
900S025	Mesh Screen Guard for Front Windshield	$1,829

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS	
	HEAVY DUTY PLATE LIP	
900XB33	24" Wide, 0.787 cu yd	$5,975
900XB35	36" Wide, 1.180 cu yd	$6,900
900XB36	42" Wide, 1.377 cu yd	$7,200
900XB37	48" Wide, 1.574 cu yd	$7,680
900XB38	54" Wide, 1.771 cu yd	$7,735
	DITCHING	
900XB47	66" Wide, 1.417 cu yd	$4,000

2015

JCB HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR

JS220LR

LONG REACH

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB Ecomax 448, 173 Net HP at 2000 RPM, Tier 4 Interim. 4-cycle, 4-cylinder in line, common rail, direct injection, variable geometry turbocharged, intercooled diesel. Low emission engine designed to comply with US EPA emission standard. Dual element air cleaner. Combined single face radiator and hydraulic oil cooler.

HYDRAULICS Variable flow load sensing system with on demand and servo operated multi function open center control. Independent servo gear pump. Two main axial piston pumps yield combined flow of 118 GPM. Servo pump flow: 5.3 GPM.

OPERATOR'S AREA Climate controlled, noise and vibration isolated by six hydraulically damped resilient mountings
Full opening door window. Fan forced fresh air ventilation with defogger and washer/wiper.
Fully adjustable, high back suspension seat with seatbelt, headrest, armrests and backrest recline.
Cigarette lighter and ashtray.

CONTROLS Excavator controls are ISO pattern, servo operated, with in cab 7" digital display and change over control to SAE. Tracks are individually operated by foot pedal or hand lever. Speed selection via joystick operated switch. Control isolation by gate lock lever at cab entrance and a console mounted switch. Rearview camera standard.

UPPER Long reach boom and dipper designed for waterway maintenance. Boom: 28' 6" (8.7m), Arm: 21' 0" (6.4m) provides 50' of reach on ground. Dual rig with separate long front and standard boom and dipper is available. Electric refueling pump is situated in tool box.

UNDERCARRIAGE The long undercarriage gives excellent stability, is a fully welded X-frame type with flush fitted, heavy duty swing turret cover and heavy duty undercover. Two top and eight bottom rollers are sealed and lubricated. Track idler is sealed and lubricated and incorporates spring cushion recoil.

TRACK DRIVE Full hydrostatic, 3 speed, driven by two axial piston motors. Flush fitted heavy duty track motor guards. Final drives are planetary reduction type with bolt on sprockets. Maximum track speed is 3.4 MPH, low speed is 1.4 MPH. Parking brake is disc type, spring applied, hydraulic release.

ELECTRICAL 24 volt electrical system. 2 x 12 volt heavy duty batteries, 24 volt, 40 amp output alternator with 12 volt in-cab supply.

LIVELINK 3 year subscirption allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control.

OPERATING WEIGHT Equipped w/long reach boom and dipper, 32" track shoes and excavator bucket: aprx. 53,000 lbs.

MACHINE IS NO LONGER FITTED WITH RADIO STANDARD. A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH QUALITY RADIO & OBSERVATION SYSTEMS IS AVAILABLE THROUGH JCB AFTERMARKET ACCESSORIES. CONTACT YOUR PARTS DEPARTMENT FOR COMPLETE DETAILS AND REFER TO TECHWEB BULLETIN 3441.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
DEALER FIT - EXCAVATORS (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL EXCAVATORS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes and ATTACHMENT(S) if required from the section at the bottom of this sheet. Package Build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 9493A

SALES CODE	ITEM	JS220LR Monoboom
9493	Model JS220LR Long Reach Primary Build Tier 4i	✓
900A462	Long Undercarriage.	✓
900B505	32" (800mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	✓
900C085	50' Long Reach Excavator End	✓
900D375	Tipping Link; No Lifting Shackle	✓
900E2A9	American Manual Pack	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**51,291**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**23,266**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$237,045**

ATTACHMENTS FOR PACKAGE BUILD:

SALES CODE		U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS LONG REACH (E)	
900XB11	60" Wide, 0.75 cu yd Ditching Bucket	$5,542

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)	
9493	Model JS220LR Long Reach Primary Build Tier 4i	$200,613
	UNDERCARRIAGE (E)	
900A462	Long Undercarriage.	In Base
	TRACK PADS FOR LONG UNDERCARRIAGE (E)	
900B505	32" (800mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	$6,219
900B506	36" (900mm), 3 Bar - 49 Link Chain	$6,219
	MONOBOOMS AND DIPPERS (E)	
900C085	50' Long Reach Excavator End	$30,077
900C086	50' Long Reach Excavator End with Loose Monoboom and 7' 10" (2.4 m) Dipper (Less Auxiliary Pipework)	$48,765
900C087	50' Long Reach Excavator End with Loose Monoboom and 9' 10" (3.0 m) Dipper (Less Auxiliary Pipework)	$48,765
	NOTE: Contact JCB Product Sales Manager for Details	
	TIPPING LINK. (E)	
900D375	Tipping Link; No Lifting Shackle	$137
900D423	Tipping Link with Lifting Shackle. for Dual Rig Only	$271
	MANUAL PACK (E)	
900E2A9	American Manual Pack	In Base

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	HYDRAULIC ATTACHMENT PIPEWORK - FACTORY INSTALLED OPTION	
900K018	Low Flow Pipe Work for Weed Cutter Or Tilt Bucket (7-12 GPM)	$6,971
	OPTIONS NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS ONLY	
900S130	Additional Work Lights	$633
900S140	Amber Beacon - Cab Roof	$247
900S001	Fire Extinguisher	$353
900S010	Vandal Cover Kit	$3,266
900R011	Deluxe Seat - Air Suspension and Heated Base	$976
900R030	Lower Windshield Wiper	$467
900R001	AM/FM Radio	$167
900V001	HP32 Hydraulic Oil - for Cold Climate Operation	$0
900V002	HP68 Hydraulic Oil - for Hot Climate Operation	$0

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

SALES CODE	ITEM	U.S. LIST
	EXCAVATOR BUCKETS LONG REACH (E)	
900XB11	60" Wide, 0.75 cu yd Ditching Bucket	$5,542

2015

JCB TELETRUK
TLT30D
HIGH LIFT

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	62HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant, dry type air cleaner, water separator, spin - on fuel filter, thermostart assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system Single speed Hydrostatic transmission, power flow TCR
TIRES	Options of Industrial or Agricultural tread patterns
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 60 Ah battery, with 65 amp alternator. Waterproof wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front, 1 rear worklights
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil pressure and temperature, fuel gauge and hour meter.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section 16' 9" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift 6,000lbs capacity to full height
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries, delivering 19gpm
CANOPY	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance. Vinyl operators seat, adjustable forward and back. Cab swing lock pin, metal side screen, single lever control for boom lift/lower and rollback/dump, tilt control lever forward and reverse hand lever, operator manual, roof mounted strobe, back up alarm.
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage with option of 1 or 2 extra hydraulic quick disconnect couplings
OPTIONAL CAB	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Glass in front, side, top and
WARRANTY	2 year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED
DEALER FIT - TELETRUK (PLEASE CONTACT JCB ATTACHMENTS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 1175A CANOPY
1175	TELETRUK 30D HL - Tier 4, 2WD, HIGH LIFT, 3 ton (6,000lb Cap) Telescopic Industrial Forklift	✓
250A015	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear (P.P.S.) Semi Solids	✓
250B401	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	✓
250C021	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	✓
250D051	Forward & Reverse Lever (TCR)	✓
250E046	42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	✓
250F414	American operator handbook	✓
250G401	Standard Vinyl Seat	✓
250H055	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Standard Load Guard	✓
250H072	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H078)	✓
250J005	Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service	✓
250L008	Strobe Warning Light Roof Mounted	✓
250L032	Reverse Alarm	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**914**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**415**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$62,485**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
1175	TELETRUK 30D HL - Tier 4, 2WD, HIGH LIFT, 3 ton (6,000lb Cap) Telescopic Industrial Forklift	0	0	$48,176
	TIRES & WHEELS (E)			
250A015	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear (P.P.S.) Semi Solids	500	227	$3,261
250A016	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Industrial Rear	425	193	$3,261
250A017	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Industrial Rear - Foam Filled	800	364	$4,198
250A041	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear Michelin XZM Pneumatic Radials	0	0	$5,657
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
250B401	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	180	82	$1,850
250B402	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Mesh Only	150	68	$2,358
250B403	Low Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	180	82	$1,850
250B404	Low Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Mesh Only	150	68	$2,358
250B405	STD Height Partial Cab	180	82	$3,447
250B406	Low Height Partial Cab	180	82	$3,447
250B407	STD Height Full Cab: Includes Heater/Demister	285	130	$6,327
250B408	Low Height Full Cab: Includes Heater/Demister	285	130	$6,327
250B410	Low Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass	316	144	$3,516
250B411	STD Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers	320	145	$2,779
250B412	Low Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers	320	145	$2,779
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
250C044	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray	40	18	$4,600
	TRANSMISSION (E)			
250D051	Forward & Reverse Lever (TCR)	0	0	$1,078
	FORKS (E)			
250E067	48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	44	20	$903
	LANGUAGE PACK (E)			
250F414	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	SEATS (E)			
250G401	Standard Vinyl Seat	10	5	$684
250G402	Standard Fabric Seat	10	5	$729
250G403	Fabric Air Suspension Seat	0	0	$1,079

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	FRONT END ANCILLARY			
250H014	Single Tilt Carriage Pin	0	0	$343
250H043	Front Facing Front Wheel Mud Flaps	0	0	$119
250H044	Load Guard Low Height 30"	35	16	$347
250H045	Load Guard Standard Height 48"	40	18	$364
250H054	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Low Load Guard	36	16	$691
250H055	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Standard Load Guard	41	19	$706
250H201	Wheel Protection Kit for 2WD Models	0	0	$215
250H300	Greasing Kit: Includes a Grease Gun and a 400gm Cartridge of JCB High Pressure Grease	0	0	$27
250H444	Heavy Duty Class 3 Carriage for Heavy/Tough Applications	0	0	$542
	HYDRAULIC COUPLINGS			
250J005	Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service	3	1	$291
250J006	Quick Release Couplings, Two Extra Services	4	2	$576
250J007	Quick Release Couplings Integral/Bolt-on Side-Shift	3	1	$291
250J030	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass	0	0	$159
250J031	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Mesh	0	0	$159
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
250H005	2KG Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher	15	7	$237
250H030	Vinyl Side Door STD Height Enclosures Only	0	0	$519
250H031	Vinyl Side Door LOW Height Enclosures Only	0	0	$519
250H036	Panoramic Mirror	0	0	$215
250L410	Face Fan for Tier IV	0	0	$135
250L488	In Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge	0	0	$164
	BUCKET OPTIONS			
250H046	General Purpose Shovel .65 yd3 54" wide, Struck Quick Disconnect (Lightweight applications)	110	50	$3,828
250H050	Bagezee Bucket 1.0yd3 50" wide, Quick Disconnect	140	64	$7,003

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	LIGHTING OPTIONS + EXTRAS			
250L006	Rotating Beacon Roof Mounted	2	1	$135
250L047	Rotating Beacon Low Mounted	2	1	$135
250L008	Strobe Warning Light Roof Mounted	2	1	$248
250L032	Reverse Alarm	0	0	$173
250L049	Strobe Warning Light Low Mounted	2	1	$248
250L057	Radio Installation For Full or Partial Cab	0	0	$325
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights Front Low Mounted	3	1	$519
250L465	Road Lights Right Hand Dip For STD Height Cab	4	2	$1,628
250L041	Reverse Alarm (White Noise)	0	0	$248
250K050	Hydraulic Flow Divider (Twin Wheel Drive)	6	3	$2,202
250K059	Trash Guard (For Waste Applications & Difficult Ground Conditions)	25	11	$860
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	0	0	$1,854
250K061	No Creep Software: Gives Machine Characteristic of a Hydrostatic. Boom Hydraulics unchanged.	0	0	$1,011
250K400	Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater.	0	0	$112
250K480	Heavy Duty Body Kit: TLT35D 2WD Tier IV	0	0	$1,558
250W412	Wastemaster + Heavy Duty Body Kit & Heavy Duty Carriage for 35D 2WD	0	0	$3,254



2015

JCB TELETRUK

TLT35D

TCR 4 x 2

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	74HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant, dry type air cleaner, Water separator, spin - on fuel filter, thermostart assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system Single speed Hydrostatic transmission, power flow TCR
TIRES	Options of Industrial or Agricultural tread patterns
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Waterproof wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front, 1 rear worklights
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil pressure and temperature, fuel gauge and hour meter.
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section 14' 4" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift 7700lbs capacity to full height
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries, delivering 19gpm
CANOPY	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance. Vinyl operators seat, adjustable forward and back. Cab swing lock pin, metal side screen, single lever control for boom lift/lower and rollback/dump, tilt control lever forward and reverse hand lever, operator manual, roof mounted strobe, back up alarm.
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage with option of 1 or 2 extra hydraulic quick disconnect couplings
OPTIONAL CAB	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Glass in front, side, top and rear, optional side door in metal or canvas
WARRANTY	2 year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED
DEALER FIT - TELETRUK (PLEASE CONTACT JCB ATTACHMENTS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS.

PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 1177A

SALES CODE	ITEM	CANOPY
1177	TELETRUK 35D TCR - Tier 4, 2WD, 3.5 ton (7000lb Cap) Telescopic Industrial Forklift	✓
250A015	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear (P.P.S.) Semi Solids	✓
250B401	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	✓
250C021	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	✓
250D051	Forward & Reverse Lever (TCR)	✓
250E046	42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	✓
250F414	American operator handbook	✓
250G401	Standard Vinyl Seat	✓
250H055	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Standard Load Guard	✓
250H072	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H078)	✓
250J005	Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service	✓
250L008	Strobe Warning Light Roof Mounted	✓
250L032	Reverse Alarm	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**11,064**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**5,019**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$66,230**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
1177	TELETRUK 35D TCR - Tier 4, 2WD, 3.5 ton (7000lb Cap) Telescopic Industrial Forklift	10,150	4,614	$51,921
	TIRES & WHEELS (E)			
250A015	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear (P.P.S.) Semi Solids	500	227	$3,261
250A016	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Industrial Rear	425	193	$3,261
250A017	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Industrial Rear - Foam Filled	800	364	$4,198
250A041	27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear Michelin XZM Pneumatic Radials	0	0	$5,657
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
250B401	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	180	82	$1,850
250B402	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Mesh Only	150	68	$2,358
250B403	Low Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	180	82	$1,850
250B404	Low Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Mesh Only	150	68	$2,358
250B405	STD Height Partial Cab	180	82	$3,447
250B406	Low Height Partial Cab	180	82	$3,447
250B407	STD Height Full Cab: Includes Heater/Demister	285	130	$6,327
250B408	Low Height Full Cab: Includes Heater/Demister	285	130	$6,327
250B410	Low Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass	316	144	$3,516
250B411	STD Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers	320	145	$2,779
250B412	Low Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers	320	145	$2,779
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
250C021	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	40	18	$2,645
250C022	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	40	18	$3,832
250C023	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray	40	18	$3,412
250C024	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray	40	18	$4,600
250C061	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System	40	18	$2,645
250C062	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System	40	18	$3,832
250C063	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray - Changeeze System	40	18	$3,412
250C064	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray - Changeeze System	40	18	$4,600
	TRANSMISSION (E)			
250D051	Forward & Reverse Lever (TCR)	0	0	$1,078
	FORKS (E)			
250E050	No Forks Fitted	0	0	$0
250E040	42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3A)	38	17	$745
250E041	48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3A)	44	20	$806
250E043	45" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3A)	40	18	$793
250E046	42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	83	38	$860
250E047	48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	44	20	$902
250E049	45" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	40	18	$889
	LANGUAGE PACK (E)			
250F414	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	SEATS (E)			
250G401	Standard Vinyl Seat	10	5	$684
250G402	Standard Fabric Seat	10	5	$729
250G403	Fabric Air Suspension Seat	0	0	$1,079

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	FRONT END ANCILLARY			
250H005	2KG Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher	15	7	$237
250H008	Boom Stop for Any Quick Disconnect Attachment (included in all 3B forks)	15	7	$237
250H014	Single Tilt Carriage Pin	0	0	$343
250H043	Front Facing Front Wheel Mud Flaps	0	0	$119
250H044	Load Guard Low Height 30"	35	16	$347
250H045	Load Guard Standard Height 48"	40	18	$364
250H054	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Low Load Guard	36	16	$691
250H055	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Standard Load Guard	41	19	$706
250H201	Wheel Protection Kit for 2WD Models	0	0	$215
250H300	Greasing Kit: Includes a Grease Gun and a 400gm Cartridge of JCB High Pressure Grease	0	0	$27
250H444	Heavy Duty Class 3 Carriage for Heavy/Tough Applications	0	0	$542
250H582	Changezee unit: Change from forks to shovel without leaving the cab	0	0	$6,011
250H587	Changezee System includes: Hydraulic quick disconnect unit, Changezee forkframe and Changezee shovel (no forks)	0	0	$11,187
	SIDE-SHIFT OPTIONS			
250H070	Integral Class III Side-Shift (gives 0 deration)	50	23	$1,920
250H071	Bolt on Side-Shift Class III	55	25	$1,557
250H072	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H078)	55	25	$2,514
250H077	Complete Quick Disconnect Sys (comes with H072 QD Side-Shift, H046 QD Shovel J005 1 Set QD Couplings)	55	25	$5,698
250H078	Load Chart USA Build (no attachments)	0	0	$0
	HYDRAULIC COUPLINGS			
250J005	Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service	3	1	$291
250J006	Quick Release Couplings, Two Extra Services	4	2	$576
250J007	Quick Release Couplings Integral/Bolt-on Side-Shift	3	1	$291
250J030	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass	0	0	$159
250J031	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Mesh	0	0	$159
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
250H030	Vinyl Side Door STD Height Enclosures Only	0	0	$519
250H031	Vinyl Side Door LOW Height Enclosures Only	0	0	$519
250H036	Panoramic Mirror	0	0	$215
	DRIVE OPTIONS & PROTECTION			
250K050	Hydraulic Flow Divider (Twin Wheel Drive)	6	3	$2,202
250K059	Trash Guard (For Waste Applications & Difficult Ground Conditions)	25	11	$860
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	0	0	$1,854
250K061	No Creep Software: Gives Machine Characteristic of a Hydrostatic. Boom Hydraulics unchanged.	0	0	$1,011
250K480	Heavy Duty Body Kit: TLT35D 2WD Tier IV	0	0	$1,558
250K400	Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater.	0	0	$112

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKET OPTIONS			
250H046	General Purpose Shovel .65 yd3 54" wide, Struck Quick Disconnect (Lightweight applications)	110	50	$3,828
250H050	Bagezee Bucket 1.0yd3 50" wide, Quick Disconnect	140	64	$7,003
	LIGHTING OPTIONS AND EXTRAS			
250L006	Rotating Beacon Roof Mounted	2	1	$135
250L008	Strobe Warning Light Roof Mounted	2	1	$248
250L032	Reverse Alarm	0	0	$173
250L041	Reverse Alarm (White Noise)	0	0	$248
250L047	Rotating Beacon Low Mounted	2	1	$135
250L049	Strobe Warning Light Low Mounted	2	1	$248
250L057	Radio Installation For Full or Partial Cab	0	0	$325
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights Front Low Mounted	3	1	$519
250L465	Road Lights Right Hand Dip For STD Height Cab	4	2	$1,628
250L488	In Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge	0	0	$164
250L410	Face Fan for Tier IV	0	0	$135
250K400	Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater.	0	0	$112
250W412	Wastemaster + Heavy Duty Body Kit & Heavy Duty Carriage for 35D 2WD	0	0	$3,254

2015

JCB TELETRUK

TLT35D

4 x 4

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE	74HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant, dry type air cleaner, Water separator, spin - on fuel filter, thermostart assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F.
TRANSMISSION	Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system 2 speed Hydrostatic transmission, position 1 shovel work, position 2 general duty,
TIRES	Options of Industrial or Agricultural tread patterns
ELECTRICAL	12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights.
INSTRUMENTS	IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil pressure and temperature, fuel gauge and hour meter. Livelink
TELESCOPIC BOOM	Two section 14' 3" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift 7700lbs capacity to full height
HYDRAULICS	One set of auxiliaries, delivering 19gpm
CANOPY	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance. Vinyl operators seat, adjustable fore and aft. Cab swing lock pin, metal side screen, single lever control for boom lift/lower and rollback/dump, tilt control lever forward and reverse hand lever, operator manual, roof mounted strobe, back up alarm.
CARRIAGE	Standard class III ITA carriage with option of 1 or 2 extra hydraulic quick disconnect couplings
OPTIONAL CAB	Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Glass in front, side, top and rear, optional side door in metal or canvas
WARRANTY	2 year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details)

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED
DEALER FIT - TELETRUK (PLEASE CONTACT JCB ATTACHMENTS)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILDS.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 1176A CANOPY
1176	TELETRUK 35D 4x4 - Tier 4, 4WD, 3.5 ton (7000lb Cap) Telescopic Industrial Forklift	✓
250A021	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front & Rear Foam Filled Traction	✓
250B401	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	✓
250C021	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	✓
250D061	4WD Drive Controls for Tier IV	✓
250E031	42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	✓
250F414	American operator handbook	✓
250G401	Standard Vinyl Seat	✓
250H055	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Standard Load Guard	✓
250H112	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H120)	✓
250J005	Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service	✓
250L008	Strobe Warning Light Roof Mounted	✓
250L043	Reverse Alarm	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**10,939**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**4,962**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$77,373**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
1176	TELETRUK 35D 4x4 - Tier 4, 4WD, 3.5 ton (7000lb Cap) Telescopic Industrial Forklift	9,900	4,500	$60,341
	TIRES & WHEELS (E)			
250A020	27 x 10 x 12 Front & Rear Pneumatic Crossply Traction	500	227	$4,283
250A021	27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front & Rear Foam Filled Traction	670	305	$5,820
250A051	ITWS MDT Traction Tires	0	0	$6,139
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E)			
250B401	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	180	82	$1,850
250B402	STD Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Mesh Only	150	68	$2,358
250B403	Low Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Glass Only	180	82	$1,850
250B404	Low Height Canopy Frame Right Hand Side Mesh Only	150	68	$2,358
250B405	STD Height Partial Cab	180	82	$3,447
250B406	Low Height Partial Cab	180	82	$3,447
250B407	STD Height Full Cab: Includes Heater/Demister	285	130	$6,327
250B408	Low Height Full Cab: Includes Heater/Demister	285	130	$6,327
250B410	Low Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass	316	144	$3,516
250B411	STD Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers	320	145	$2,779
250B412	Low Height Canopy: Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers	320	145	$2,779
	HYDRAULICS (E)			
250C021	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	40	18	$2,645
250C022	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose	40	18	$3,832
250C023	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray	40	18	$3,412
250C024	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray	40	18	$4,600
250C061	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System	40	18	$2,645
250C062	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System	40	18	$3,832
250C063	4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray - Changeeze System	40	18	$3,412
250C064	5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray - Changeeze System	40	18	$4,600
	TRANSMISSION (E)			
250D061	4WD Drive Controls for Tier IV	0	0	$1,100
	FORKS (E)			
250E000	No Forks Fitted	0	0	$0
250E031	42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	38	17	$877
250E032	48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	44	20	$921
250E033	45" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop	40	18	$907
	LANGUAGE PACK (E)			
250F414	American operator handbook	0	0	$0
	SEATS (E)			
250G401	Standard Vinyl Seat	10	5	$684
250G402	Standard Fabric Seat	10	5	$729
250G403	Fabric Air Suspension Seat	0	0	$1,079

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	FRONT END ANCILLARY			
250H014	Single Tilt Carriage Pin	0	0	$343
250H044	Load Guard Low Height 30"	35	16	$347
250H045	Load Guard Standard Height 48"	40	18	$364
250H054	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Low Load Guard	36	16	$691
250H055	Carriage Angle Indicator, includes Standard Load Guard	41	19	$706
250H200	Wheel Protection Kit: for 4WD Models	0	0	$215
250H300	Greasing Kit: Includes a Grease Gun and a 400gm Cartridge of JCB High Pressure Grease	0	0	$27
250H444	Heavy Duty Class 3 Carriage for Heavy/Tough Applications	0	0	$542
250H582	Changezee unit: Change from forks to shovel without leaving the cab	0	0	$6,011
250H587	Changezee System includes: Hydraulic quick disconnect unit, Changezee forkframe and Changezee shovel (no forks)	0	0	$11,187
	SIDE-SHIFT OPTIONS			
250H110	Integral Class III Side-Shift (gives 0 deration)	50	23	$1,959
250H111	Bolt on Side-Shift Class III	55	25	$1,589
250H112	Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H120)	55	25	$2,565
250H117	Complete Quick Disconnect System (comes with H112 QD Side-Shift, H046 QD Shovel J005 1 Set QD Couplings)	55	25	$5,710
250H120	Load Chart USA Build (no attachments)	0	0	$0
	HYDRAULIC COUPLINGS			
250J005	Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service	3	1	$291
250J006	Quick Release Couplings, Two Extra Services	4	2	$576
250J007	Quick Release Couplings Integral/Bolt-on Side-Shift	3	1	$291
250J030	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass	0	0	$159
250J031	Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Mesh	0	0	$159
	OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS			
250H005	2KG Dry Powder Fire Extinguisher	15	7	$237
250H030	Vinyl Side Door STD Height Enclosures Only	0	0	$519
250H031	Vinyl Side Door LOW Height Enclosures Only	0	0	$519
250H036	Panoramic Mirror	0	0	$215
250K011	3.5T 4x4 Plus Valve: Switch in Cab Activates Rear Axle Diff. Lock	0	0	$1,553
250L410	Face Fan for Tier IV	0	0	$135
250L488	In Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge	0	0	$164

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BUCKET OPTIONS			
250H046	General Purpose Shovel .65 yd3 54" wide, Struck Quick Disconnect (Lightweight applications)	110	50	$3,828
250H050	Bagezee Bucket 1.0yd3 50" wide, Quick Disconnect	140	64	$7,003
	LIGHTING OPTIONS + EXTRAS			
250L006	Rotating Beacon Roof Mounted	2	1	$135
250L047	Rotating Beacon Low Mounted	2	1	$135
250L008	Strobe Warning Light Roof Mounted	2	1	$248
250L043	Reverse Alarm	0	0	$248
250L049	Strobe Warning Light Low Mounted	2	1	$248
250L057	Radio Installation For Full or Partial Cab	0	0	$325
250L463	2 Additional Work Lights Front Low Mounted	3	1	$519
250L465	Road Lights Right Hand Dip For STD Height Cab	4	2	$1,628
250K060	Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50%	0	0	$1,854
250K061	No Creep Software: Gives Machine Characteristic of a Hydrostatic. Boom Hydraulics unchanged.	0	0	$1,011
250K400	Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater.	0	0	$112
250K481	Heavy Duty Body Kit: TLT35D 4x4 Tier IV	0	0	$1,558
250W414	Wastemaster + Heavy Duty Body Kit for TLT35D 4x4	0	0	$3,552
250W424	Wastemaster with Wide Core Radiator for 35D 4X4 T4	0	0	$3,828

2015

VIBRATORY SINGLE DRUM ROLLER
VM117

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB 444 EcoMax, Tier 4i compliant, 125 hp (93 kW), 268 cu in (4.4 l) turbo-charged diesel engine, Dry cartridge air cleaner plus safety cartridge. Water separator, spin-on oil filter, antifreeze protection to -30 degrees Fahrenheit.

TRANSMISSION Hydrostatic drive to front drum and rear wheels with traction control. Hydrostatic vibration drive. Limited slip differential in rear axle

PARKING BRAKE Spring applied, hydraulic release disk brakes on the drum and rear axle.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt with 60 amp alternator and 540 CCA battery. Fuses and relays are centrally located under operator's platform. Battery main switch.

TIRES

117D:	23.1 - 26 / 8 PR AWT
117PD:	23.1 - 26 / 12 PR Tractor Tread

DRUMS

Width:	82.7" (2100 mm)
Diameter 117D:	59.0" (1500 mm)
Diameter 117PD:	55.1" (1400 mm) minimum, 63.0" (1600 mm) over pads

WEIGHT

	VM117D and VM117PD	
Operating weight - Canopy:	23,980 lb	10,900 kg
Operating weight - Cab:	24,860 lb	11,300 kg
Weight Front/Rear - Canopy:	13,200/10,780 lb	6,000/4,900 kg
Weight Front/Rear - Cab:	13,640/11,220 lb	6,200/5,100 kg

COMPACTION

	VM117D				VM117PD			
Mode:	1		2		1		2	
Frequency:	1980 vpm	33 Hz	2160 vpm	36Hz	1980 vpm	33 Hz	2160 vpm	36Hz
Amplitude:	0.072 in	1.83 mm	0.03 in	0.75 mm	0.072 in	1.83 mm	0.030 in	0.75 mm
Centrifugal force:	57,549 lbf	256 kN	28,100 lbf	125 kN	57,549 lbf	256 kN	28,100 lbf	125 kN

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM ROPS, hand rails, adjustable cushioned seat with seatbelt, single lever control for propulsion and vibration, AVC (automatic vibration control), instrument panel cover, horn. Option: EROPS Cab, hand rails, adjustable cushioned seat with seatbelt, wipers, defroster fan and front and rear worklights

INSTRUMENTATION Gauges: Fuel, Hourmeter and Engine temperature, Indicator lights for engine oil pressure, alternator charge, hydraulic oil filter, air filter, neutral start position and parking brake.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED
DEALER FIT - VM46 SINGLE DRUM ROLLER (LISTED SEPARATELY)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	303A VM117D	303B VM117PD
303A	VM117D T4i Smooth Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us		✓	
303B	VM117PD T4i Padfoot Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us			✓
300A060	Enclosed Cab, T4, 4 x Halogen Work Lights, Mirrors, Fixed Seat (Vinyl/Mechanical Suspension), 2" Seatbelt		✓	✓
300B106	Language Pack Operator Manual (VM117/VM137), Livelink		✓	✓

Shipping Weight - Lbs.	**24,860**	**24,860**
Shipping Weight - Kgs.	**11,276**	**11,276**
SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	**$147,414**	**$155,760**

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
303A	VM117D T4i Smooth Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us	0	0	$135,760
303B	VM117PD T4i Padfoot Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us	0	0	$144,106
	MANUALS (E)			
300B106	Language Pack Operator Manual (VM117/VM137), Livelink	0	0	$0
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
300A060	Enclosed Cab, T4, 4 x Halogen Work Lights, Mirrors, Fixed Seat (Vinyl/Mechanical Suspension), 2" Seatbelt	0	0	$11,654
300A066	Standard ROPS/FOPS Canopy T4, Handrail Fixed Seat (Vinyl/Mechanical Suspension), 2" Seatbelt	0	0	$3,966

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	DRUMS			
300K069	Padfoot Shell Kit - 2 Pieces With Scrapers - VM117D/VM137D/Factory Fitted	0	0	$16,611
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
300L115	AC System With Heater For T4i Build	0	0	$4,376

2015

VIBRATORY SINGLE DRUM ROLLER
VM137

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE JCB 448 EcoMAX, Tier 4i compliant, 145 hp (108 kW), 293 cu in (4.8 l) turbo-charged diesel engine, Dry cartridge air cleaner plus safety cartridge. Water separator, spin-on oil filter, antifreeze protection to -30 degrees Fahrenheit.

TRANSMISSION Hydrostatic drive to front drum and rear wheels with traction control. Hydrostatic vibration drive. Limited slip differential in rear axle

PARKING BRAKE Spring applied, hydraulic release disk brakes on the drum and rear axle.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt with 60 amp alternator and 540 CCA battery. Fuses and relays are centrally located under operator's platform. Battery main switch.

TIRES
137D: 23.1 - 26 / 8 PR AWT
137PD: 23.1 - 26 / 12 PR Tractor Tread

DRUMS
Width: 82.7" (2100 mm)
Diameter 137D: 59.0" (1500 mm)
Diameter 137PD: 55.1" (1400 mm) minimum, 63.0" (1600 mm) over pads

WEIGHT

	VM137D and VM137PD	
Operating weight - Canopy:	26,730 lb	12,150 kg
Operating weight - Cab:	27,610 lb	12,550 kg
Weight Front/Rear - Canopy:	15,400/11,330 lb	7,000/5,150 kg
Weight Front/Rear - Cab:	15,840/11,770 lb	7,200/5,350 kg

COMPACTION

	VM137D				VM137PD			
Mode:	1		2		1		2	
Frequency:	1860 vpm	31 Hz	2160 vpm	36Hz	1860 vpm	31 Hz	2160 vpm	36Hz
Amplitude:	0.078 in	1.98 mm	0.035 in	0.9 mm	0.078 in	1.98 mm	0.035 in	0.9 mm
Centrifugal force:	63,394 lbf	282 kN	38,839 lbf	173 kN	63,394 lbf	282 kN	38,839 lbf	173 kN

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM ROPS, hand rails, adjustable cushioned seat with seatbelt, single lever control for propulsion and vibration, AVC (automatic vibration control), instrument panel cover, horn. Option: EROPS Cab, hand rails, adjustable cushioned seat with seatbelt, wipers, defroster fan and front and rear worklights

INSTRUMENTATION Gauges: Fuel, Hourmeter and Engine temperature, Indicator lights for engine oil pressure, alternator charge, hydraulic oil filter, air filter, neutral start position and parking brake.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED
DEALER FIT - VM46 SINGLE DRUM ROLLER (LISTED SEPARATELY)

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes.

SALES CODE	ITEM	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	304A VM137D	304B VM137PD
304A	VM137D T4i Smooth Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us		✓	
304B	VM137PD T4i Padfoot Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us	0		✓
300A060	Enclosed Cab, T4, 4 x Halogen Work Lights, Mirrors, Fixed Seat (Vinyl/Mechanical Suspension), 2" Seatbelt		✓	✓
300B106	Language Pack Operator Manual (VM117/VM137), Livelink		✓	✓

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$169,468	$177,967

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	#REF!			
304A	VM137D T4i Smooth Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us	0	0	$157,814
304B	VM137PD T4i Padfoot Drum Single Drum Soil Roller Us	0	0	$166,312
	MANUALS (E)			
300B106	Language Pack Operator Manual (VM117/VM137), Livelink	0	0	$0
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
300A060	Enclosed Cab, T4, 4 x Halogen Work Lights, Mirrors, Fixed Seat (Vinyl/Mechanical Suspension), 2" Seatbelt	0	0	$11,654
300A066	Standard ROPS/FOPS Canopy T4, Handrail Fixed Seat (Vinyl/Mechanical Suspension), 2" Seatbelt	0	0	$3,966

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	(kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	CAB CONDITIONING SYSTEMS			
300L115	AC System With Heater For T4i Build	0	0	$4,376
	DRUMS			
300K069	Padfoot Shell Kit - 2 Pieces With Scrapers - VM117D/VM137D/Factory Fitted	0	0	$16,611

2015

VIBRATORY TANDEM ROLLER

VMT160

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2015

CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

ENGINE Kubota 23 hp Tier IV, 3-cylinder diesel engine. 12 gallon fuel tank.

TRANSMISSION Hydrostatic drive to both drums.

PARKING BRAKE SAHR / Hydrostatically released multi-disc brake on both drums.

ELECTRICAL 12 volt with 40 amp alternator and 300 CCA battery. Auxillary socket for rotating beacon. Reverse alarm.

DRUMS Dual drum vibration with independent front/rear shut-off.
Dual, spring loaded, retractable, polyurethane scrapers on each drum.

	VMT160-80 Offset	VMT160-90 Offset	VMT160-100 Offset
Drum Width:	31.5"	35.0"	39.4"
Working Width:	31.5"	35.0"	39.4"
Diameter:	22.8"	22.8"	22.8"

	VMT160-80TSC (Fixed Centerjoint)	VMT160-90TSC (Fixed Centerjoint)
Drum Width:	31.5"	35.0"
Working Width:	35.0"	39.4"
Diameter:	22.8"	22.8"

COMPACTION

	VMT160 - ALL MODELS
Frequency:	3000…3960 vpm
Amplitude:	0.02 in
Centrifugal force:	2,068…4,047 lbf

SPRAY SYSTEM 33 gallon watertank, pressurized water filtering sprinkler system with solid copper spray bars and adjustable nozzles. Spray nozzles are removable for easy, on site cleaning. Operator controlled variable flow rate.

OPERATOR'S PLATFORM ROPS, hand rails, cup holder, adjustable cushioned seat with armrests and seatbelt, emergency shutdown button. Seat is equipped with engine shut- off safety switch

INSTRUMENTATION Gauges: Hourmeter, indicator lights for fuel level, alternator charge, vibration, sprinkler system, parking brake, engine oil pressure, air and hydraulic oil filter condition, neutral start position, water level indicator, hydraulic oil level and temperature.

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:
Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS
Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS
Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED
DEALER FIT - LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL TANDEM ROLLERS

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select <u>ONE</u> of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes.

	PACKAGE BUILD CODE:	3159A	3161A	3163A	3169A	3167A
		VMT160-80 (Offset)	VMT160-90 (Offset)	VMT160-100 (Offset)	VMT160-80 (Fixed Cjoint)	VMT160-90 (Fixed Cjoint)
SALES CODE	ITEM	ROPS	ROPS	ROPS	ROPS	ROPS
3159	VMT160-80 (Offset)	✓				
3161	VMT 160-90 (Offset)		✓			
3163	VMT 160-100 (Offset)			✓		
3169	VMT 160-80TSC (Fixed Centerjoint)				✓	
3167	VMT 160-90TSC (Fixed Centerjoint)					✓
310A017	Fixed ROPS Frame	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
310B024	Operator Manual - English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
310L045	Instrument panel cover	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
310C011	North American Build	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Shipping Weight - Lbs.	0	0	0	0	0
	Shipping Weight - Kgs.	0	0	0	0	0
	SUGGESTED LIST PRICE	$42,062	$40,754	$44,134	$40,894	$43,310

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	BASE MACHINE (E)			
3159	VMT160-80 (Offset)	0	0	$40,939
3161	VMT 160-90 (Offset)	0	0	$39,631
3163	VMT 160-100 (Offset)	0	0	$43,011
3167	VMT 160-90TSC (Fixed Centerjoint)	0	0	$39,771
3169	VMT 160-80TSC (Fixed Centerjoint)	0	0	$42,187
	MANUALS (E)			
310B024	Operator Manual - English	0	-	$0
	OPERATOR'S AREA (E)			
310A017	Fixed ROPS Frame	0	-	$918
310L045	Instrument panel cover	0	0	$205
	NORTH AMERICAN ESSENTIAL CODE (E)			
310C011	North American Build	0	-	$0

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

SALES CODE	ITEM	WEIGHT (lbs.)	WEIGHT (kgs.)	U.S. LIST
	OTHER MACHINE OPTIONS			
310A015	Folding ROPS frame	0	-	$1,341
310H019	Road Travel Lights	0	-	$677
310H021	Rotating Beacon	0	-	$205
310H030	Fan Guard	0	0	$29
310L041	Parts Book VMT160 (Offset)	0	-	$124
310L047	Tool Bag	0	0	$93
310L050	Bio-Degradable Hydraulic Oil HLP 46	0	0	$1,770
310L051	Tropical Hydraulic Oil HLP 68 (Instead of Standard oil HLP46)	0	0	$1,770
310L053	Parts Book VMT160 TSC	0	-	$124
310L066	Canopy VMT160	0	0	$1,320